Connecting via Winsock to STN

```
Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x
LOGINID:sssptau156cxh
PASSWORD:
TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2
                                                    * * * * * * * * * *
                     Welcome to STN International
                 Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
NEWS 2 NOV 21 CAS patent coverage to include exemplified prophetic
                 substances identified in English-, French-, German-,
                 and Japanese-language basic patents from 2004-present
NEWS 3 NOV 26 MARPAT enhanced with FSORT command
NEWS
      4 NOV 26
                 CHEMSAFE now available on STN Easy
NEWS 5 NOV 26 Two new SET commands increase convenience of STN
                 searching
NEWS 6 DEC 01
                 ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable
NEWS 7 DEC 12 GBFULL now offers single source for full-text
                 coverage of complete UK patent families
NEWS 8 DEC 17
                 Fifty-one pharmaceutical ingredients added to PS
NEWS 9 JAN 06
                 The retention policy for unread STNmail messages
                 will change in 2009 for STN-Columbus and STN-Tokyo
NEWS 10 JAN 07
                 WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced Japanese Patent
                 Classification Data
NEWS 11 FEB 02
                 Simultaneous left and right truncation (SLART) added
                 for CERAB, COMPUAB, ELCOM, and SOLIDSTATE
NEWS 12 FEB 02 GENBANK enhanced with SET PLURALS and SET SPELLING
NEWS 13 FEB 06 Patent sequence location (PSL) data added to USGENE
NEWS 14 FEB 10 COMPENDEX reloaded and enhanced
NEWS EXPRESS JUNE 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3.
             AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008.
NEWS HOURS
              STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
NEWS LOGIN
              Welcome Banner and News Items
NEWS TPC8
              For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8
Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that
specific topic.
 All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer
 agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific
 research. Use for software development or design or implementation
 of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may
 result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.
```

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * STN Columbus * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

Page 1

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 14:53:05 ON 10 FEB 2009

=> file caplus COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL SESSION ENTRY 0.22 0.22

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:53:17 ON 10 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 10 Feb 2009 VOL 150 ISS 7 FILE LAST UPDATED: 9 Feb 2009 (20090209/ED)

Caplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> s us20080286688/pn L1 1 US20080286688/PN

=> d all

- ANSWER 1 OF 1 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- AN 2005:697110 CAPLUS
- 143:163099 DN
- ED Entered STN: 05 Aug 2005
- TI Photosensitive resin composition with excellent photosensitivity and cured

product thereof

- Kovanagi, Hiroo; Tanaka, Ryutaro; Kametani, Hideaki IN
- Nippon Kayaku Kabushiki Kaisha, Japan PA
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 29 pp.
- CODEN: PIXXD2
- Patent
- LA. Japanese

IC ICM G03F007-027

CC 74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)
Section cross-reference(s): 76

| FAN. | | T NO. | | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | |
|------|-------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| ΡI | WO 20 | CN,
GE,
LK,
NO,
TJ,
RW: BW,
AZ,
EE, | 89 AG, A: CO, CI GH, GI LR, L: NZ, OI TM, TI GH, GI BY, KO ES, F: | A1 L, AM, A3 R, CU, C2 M, HR, HU M, PG, PH N, TR, T3 M, KE, L3 G, KZ, MI I, FR, GE | 20050804
C, AU, AZ,
C, DE, DK,
I, ID, IL,
II, LV, MA,
I, PL, PT,
TZ, UA,
C, MW, MZ,
C, RU, TJ,
C, GR, HU, | WO 2005—JP761 BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BY, DM, DZ, EC, EB, EG, ES, SIN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, RO, BU, SC, SD, SS, CJ, SD, SC, JD, SS, UG, US, US, US, US, US, US, US, US, US, US | 20050121 BZ, CA, CH, FI, GB, GD, KR, KZ, LC, MZ, NA, NI, SK, SL, SY, ZA, ZM, ZW ZM, ZW, AM, CZ, DE, DK, NL, PL, PT, |
| | | | NE, S | N, TD, TO
A1
A1 | 20050804 | CA 2005-2552905
EP 2005-703982 | 20050121 |
| < | CN 19
KR 20
US 20 | R: CH,
10519
0070011
0080286 | DE, E:
30
688 | A
A
A
A | 20070207
20070103
20081120 | CN 2005-80003090
KR 2006-716273
US 2006-585699 | 20050121
20060811
20060824 |
| PRA | WO 20 | 05-JP7 | 61 | W | | | |
| | TENT NO | | CLASS | | | ASSIFICATION CODES | |
| WO | 200507 | 1489 | ICM
IPCI
IPCR | G03F000 | 7-027 [IC | C*]; G03F0007-027 [I,A]; | G03F0007-038 |
| CA | 255290 | 15 | ECLA
IPCI
IPCR | G03F00
G03F000
G03F000 | 7/027; G03:
07-027 [I,
07-027 [I, | | G03F0007-038 |
| EP | 171062 | :6 | ECLA
IPCI
IPCR | G03F00
G03F000
G03F000 | 7/027; G03:
07-027 [IC:
07-027 [I, | F007/038
M,7]
C]; G03F0007-027 [I,A]; | G03F0007-038 |
| CN | 191051 | .9 | ECLA
IPCI
IPCR | G03F00
G03F000
G03F000 | 7/027; G03
07-027 [I,
07-027 [I, | A]
C]; G03F0007-027 [I,A]; | G03F0007-038 |
| | 200700 | | ECLA
IPCI
IPCI
NCL | G03F00
G03F000
G03F000 | 7/027; G03 | A]; G03F0007-004 [I,A]
A] | |
| GI | | | | | | | |

Ι

Disclosed is a photosensitive resin composition with excellent photosensitivity

whose cured product is excellent in adhesiveness, pencil hardness, solvent

resistance, acid resistance, heat resistance, gold plating resistance, HAST (highly accelerated temperature and humidity stress test) properties, flame

retardance, flexibility and the like. Also disclosed is such a cured product. A photosensitive resin composition is characterized by comprising a

reaction product (A) of a compound (a) represented by the formula I (n = 1-20; R1, R2 = H, halo, C1-4-alkyl; R3, R5, R8, R10 = H, halo, methyl; R4,

R6, R7, R9 = H, methyl), a compound (b) having an ethylenically unsatd. group and a glycidyl group in a mol. and a polybasic acid anhydride (c),

crosslinking agent (B) and a photopolymn. initiator (C). Also disclosed is a cured product of such a photosensitive resin composition photosensitive resin compn solder resist printed circuit board fabrication

Solder resists

(photoresists; photosensitive resin composition with excellent photosensitivity and cured product thereof)

ΙT Printed circuit boards

(photosensitive resin composition with excellent photosensitivity and cured

product thereof)

Photoresists

(solder; photosensitive resin composition with excellent photosensitivity

and cured product thereof)

93294-97-4, DPCA 60

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(crosslinking agent in photosensitive resin composition with excellent photosensitivity suitable for printed circuit board fabrication) 71868-10-5, Irgacure 907 82799-44-8, DETX S

RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)

(photopolymn. initiator in photosensitive resin composition with excellent

photosensitivity suitable for printed circuit board fabrication)

860022-07-7P 860022-08-8P 860022-09-9P RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(photosensitive resin composition with excellent photosensitivity

suitable

for printed circuit board fabrication) THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE.CNT 6

- (1) Nippon Kayaku Co Ltd; JP 200382067 A 2003
- (2) Nippon Kayaku Co Ltd; JP 200382067 A 2003
- (3) Showa Highpolymer Co Ltd; JP 2002128865 A 2002 CAPLUS (4) Showa Highpolymer Co Ltd; JP 2002128865 A 2002 CAPLUS
- (5) Showa Highpolymer Co Ltd; JP 2002308957 A 2002 CAPLUS
- (6) Showa Highpolymer Co Ltd; JP 2002308957 A 2002 CAPLUS

=> FIL REGISTRY

| COST IN U.S. DOLLARS | SINCE FILE
ENTRY | TOTAL
SESSION |
|--|---------------------|------------------|
| FULL ESTIMATED COST | 6.12 | 6.34 |
| DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) | SINCE FILE
ENTRY | TOTAL
SESSION |
| CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE | -0.82 | -0.82 |

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 14:53:53 ON 10 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

```
STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES:
                       8 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1102960-71-3
DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 8 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1102960-71-3
```

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH July 5, 2008.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

=> S 93294-97-4/RN

1 93294-97-4/RN

```
=> SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY
NOTICE SET TO 1 U.S. DOLLAR FOR DISPLAY COMMAND
SET COMMAND COMPLETED
=> D L2 SOIDE 1-
YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 1 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):v
THE ESTIMATED COST FOR THIS REQUEST IS 6.85 U.S. DOLLARS
DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THIS REQUEST? (Y) /N:v
           ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
RN
         93294-97-4 REGISTRY
CN
          Hexanoic acid, 6-[(1-oxo-2-propen-1-y1)oxy]-,
1,1'-[2-[[3-[[1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl)oxy]hexyl]oxy]-2,2-bis[[[1-oxo-
6-[(1-oxo-2-propen-1-v1)oxv]hexv1]oxv]methv1]propoxv]methv1]-2-[[[1-oxo-6-
             [(1-oxo-2-propen-1-v1)oxv]hexv1]oxv]methv1]-1.3-propanediv1] ester (CA
            INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
         Hexanoic acid, 6-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-,
            2-[[3-[[1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]hexyl]oxy]-2,2-bis[[[1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-
oxo-2-propenvl)oxv]hexvl]oxv]methvl]propoxv]methvl]-2-[[[1-oxo-6-[(1-oxo-2-
           propenyl)oxy]hexyl]oxy]methyl]-1,3-propanediyl ester (9CI)
OTHER NAMES:
CN
         DPCA 60
CN
        Kayarad DPCA 60
         99241-43-7
DR
          C64 H94 O25
MF
ĊΙ
          COM
LC
          STN Files:
                                        CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPAT2, USPATFULL
DT.CA Caplus document type: Journal; Patent
RL.P
                Roles from patents: BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); PROC
                (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
RLD.P Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: BIOL (Biological
                study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); USES
RL.NP Roles from non-patents: BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); PRP
                (Properties); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
```

PAGE 1-B

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

128 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

12 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA 128 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

=> SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO OFF FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=> FIL REGISTRY

| COSI IN U.S. DOLLARS | SINCE FILE | IUIAL |
|--|------------|---------|
| | ENTRY | SESSION |
| FULL ESTIMATED COST | 2.53 | 8.87 |
| | | |
| DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) | SINCE FILE | TOTAL. |
| DIDOCENT INCOMED (FOR COMPLETING MODERALD) | ENTRY | SESSION |
| | | |
| CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE | 0.00 | -0.82 |

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 14:54:20 ON 10 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 8 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1102960-71-3 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 8 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1102960-71-3

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH July 5, 2008.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

=> S 860022-07-7/RN

L3 1 860022-07-7/RN

=> SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO 1 U.S. DOLLAR FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=> D L3 SQIDE 1-

YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 1 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):Y
THE ESTIMATED COST FOR THIS REQUEST IS 6.85 U.S. DOLLARS
DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THIS REQUEST? (Y)/N:Y

- L3 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- RN 860022-07-7 REGISTRY
- CN 2-Propenoic acid, 4-(oxiranylmethoxy)butyl ester, polymer with MEH 7851SS (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
- MF (C10 H16 O4 . Unspecified)x
- PCT Manual component, Polyacrylic, Polyother
- SR CA
- LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL
- DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent
- RL.P Roles from patents: PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

CM 1

CRN 363137-30-8

CMF Unspecified CCI PMS, MAN

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

CM 2

CRN 119692-59-0 CMF C10 H16 O4

CH₂-O- (CH₂)₄-O-C-CH-CH₂

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

=> SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO OFF FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

- 4

=> FIL REGISTRY

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 11.40 FULL ESTIMATED COST 2.53 DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE 0.00 -0.82

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 14:54:45 ON 10 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ${\tt ZIC/VINITI}$ data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 8 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1102960-71-3 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 8 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1102960-71-3

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH July 5, 2008.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting ${\tt SmartSELECT}$ searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

=> S 860022-08-8/RN

L4 1 860022-08-8/RN

=> SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO 1 U.S. DOLLAR FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=> D L4 SQIDE 1-

YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 1 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):Y
THE ESTIMATED COST FOR THIS REQUEST IS 6.85 U.S. DOLLARS
DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THIS REQUEST? (Y)/N:Y

- L4 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN RN 860022-08-8 REGISTRY
- CN 2-Propenoic acid, 4-(oxiranylmethoxy)butyl ester, polymer with MEH 7851-3H
- and 3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-1,3-isobenzofurandione (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
 MF (C10 H16 O4 . C8 H8 O3 . Unspecified)x
- MF (C10 H16 O4 . C8 H8 O3 . Unspecified) x CI PMS
- PCT Manual component, Polyacrylic, Polyester, Polyester formed, Polyother
- SR CA LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL
- DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent RL.P Roles from patents: PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

CM

CRN 477290-92-9 CMF Unspecified

CCI PMS, MAN

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

CM 2

CRN 119692-59-0

CMF C10 H16 O4

CM 3

CRN 85-43-8 CMF C8 H8 O3

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

=> SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO OFF FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

-

=> FIL REGISTRY

| COST IN U.S. DOLLARS | SINCE FILE
ENTRY | TOTAL |
|--|---------------------|-------|
| FULL ESTIMATED COST | 2.53 | 13.93 |
| DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) | SINCE FILE
ENTRY | TOTAL |
| CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE | 0.00 | -0.82 |

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 14:55:06 ON 10 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ${\tt ZIC/VINITI}$ data file provided by ${\tt InfoChem.}$

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 8 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1102960-71-3
DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 8 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1102960-71-3

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH July 5, 2008.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of

experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

=> S 860022-09-9/RN

L5 1 860022-09-9/RN

=> SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO 1 U.S. DOLLAR FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=> D L5 SQIDE 1-

YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 1 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):Y
THE ESTIMATED COST FOR THIS REQUEST IS 6.85 U.S. DOLLARS
DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THIS REQUEST? (Y)/N:Y

- L5 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN RN 860022-09-9 REGISTRY
- CN 2-Propenoic acid, 4-(oxiranylmethoxy)butyl ester, polymer with dihydro-2,5-furandione and MEH 7851-3H (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
- MF (C10 H16 O4 . C4 H4 O3 . Unspecified)x

CI PM

PCT Manual component, Polyacrylic, Polyester, Polyester formed, Polyother SR CA

- LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL
- DT.CA Caplus document type: Patent
- RL.P Roles from patents: PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

CM

CRN 477290-92-9 CMF Unspecified

1

CCI PMS, MAN

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

CM 2

CRN 119692-59-0 CMF C10 H16 O4

0

СH₂- O- (СH₂)₄- О- С- СН=СH₂

CM 3

CRN 108-30-5

Page 12

```
10/585699
```

CMF C4 H4 O3

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

=> SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO OFF FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

= >

=> s 477290-92-9

L6 1 477290-92-9 (477290-92-9/RN)

=> d

L6 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

RN 477290-92-9 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 20 Dec 2002

CN MEH 7851-3H (CA INDEX NAME) ENTE A biphenyl aralkyl resin (Meiwa Kasei Co.)

MF Unspecified

CI PMS, COM, MAN

PCT Manual registration

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPAT2, USPATFULL

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

10 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
2 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

10 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

=> s phenol and biphenylene 454879 PHENOL

4849 BIPHENYLENE

78 PHENOL AND BIPHENYLENE

L7 => d 78

L7 ANSWER 78 OF 78 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

RN 340-34-1 REGISTRY

D Entered STN: 16 Nov 1984

CN Phenol, 2,2'-[(4,4',6,6'-tetrafluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-2,2'-diyl)bis(nitrilomethylidyne)]bis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN o-Cresol, \(\alpha\), \(\alpha'\), \(\beta'\), \

MF C26 H16 F4 N2 O2

MF C26 H16 F4 N2 O2 LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN*, CA, CAPLUS

(*File contains numerically searchable property data)

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

=> d 70

L7 ANSWER 70 OF 78 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

RN 17605-23-1 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 16 Nov 1984

CN Phenol, 4,4'-(decahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethanobiphenylene-2,6-diyl)bis-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 1,4:5,8-Dimethanobiphenylene, phenol deriv.

MF C26 H28 O2

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

=> d 60

L7 ANSWER 60 OF 78 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

RN 80324-73-8 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 16 Nov 1984

CN Phenol, 4-[(1,2,3,4,4a,4b,5,8,8a,8b-decahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethanobiphenylen-2-yl)thio]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN 1,4:5,8-Dimethanobiphenylene, phenol deriv.

MF C20 H22 O S

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

=> file caplus\

'CAPLUS\' IS NOT A VALID FILE NAME

SESSION CONTINUES IN FILE 'REGISTRY'

Enter "HELP FILE NAMES" at an arrow prompt (=>) for a list of files that are available. If you have requested multiple files, you can specify a corrected file name or you can enter "IGNORE" to continue accessing the remaining file names entered.

=> file caplus

| COST IN U.S. DOLLARS | SINCE FILE
ENTRY | TOTAL |
|--|---------------------|------------------|
| FULL ESTIMATED COST | 22.39 | 36.32 |
| DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) | SINCE FILE
ENTRY | TOTAL
SESSION |

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE 0.00 -0.82

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:56:45 ON 10 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR SIN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 10 Feb 2009 VOL 150 ISS 7 FILE LAST UPDATED: 9 Feb 2009 (20090209/ED)

Caplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> s phenol and biphenylene 269742 PHENOL 4232 BIPHENYLENE

L8 522 PHENOL AND BIPHENYLENE

=> s 18 and glycidyl? 54626 GLYCIDYL?

L9 127 L8 AND GLYCIDYL?

=> s 19 and photo? 1639917 PHOTO?

L10 2 L9 AND PHOTO?

=> d all 1-2

L10 ANSWER 1 OF 2 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

AN 2007:1442764 CAPLUS

DN 148:66148

ED Entered STN: 20 Dec 2007

TI Photosensitive polymer compositions with high sensitivity and good thermal stability

IN Oshimi, Katsuhiko; Tanaka, Ryutaro; Nakanishi, Masataka; Kurihashi, Toru

PA Nippon Kayaku Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 23pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

- DT Patent
- LA Japanese
- CC 74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 76

FAN. CNT 1

| PATENT NO. | | KIND D | ATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| PI JP 200732802
PRAI JP 2006-1574
CLASS | | | 0071220 | JP 2006-157443 | 20060606 |
| PATENT NO. | CLASS | PATENT FA | MILY CLASSI | FICATION CODES | |
| JP 2007328028 | IPCI
IPCR
FTERM | 2H025/AA0
2H025/AA1
2H025/AB1 | 004 [I,C];
4; 2H025/AA
1; 2H025/AA
5; 2H025/AC | G03F0007-004 [I
.06; 2H025/AA07;
.14; 2H025/AA20;
.01; 2H025/AD01;
.74; 2H025/BC85; | 2H025/AA10;
2H025/AB11;
2H025/BC14; |

AB The compns., especially useful for printed circuit boards, contain (A) aqueous

alkali solution-soluble polymers, (B) crosslinkers, (C) photopolymn.

initiators, and (D) crystalline epoxy resins of

2H025/FA43

C6H4-m(OGly)Rm[CH2-p-C6H4-p-C6H4CH2C6H4-m(OGly)Rm]nH (n = 1.0-2.0; R = H, C1-4 alkyl, Ph; k = 1-4; Gly = glycidyl) as curing agents. The

2H025/CC17; 2H025/EA08; 2H025/FA17; 2H025/FA29;

crystalline epoxy resins may show softening point or m.p. 75-180°. The aqueous alkali solution-soluble polymers may be prepared by reacting compds. having

≥2 epoxy groups with monocarboxylic acids having ethylenic unsatn., then with polybasic acid anhydrides.

ST cryst epoxy photosensitive polymer compn high sensitivity; chloromethylbiphenyl phenol polymer epichlorohydrin ether thermal stability; biphenylene epoxy acrylate tetrahydrophthalic anhydride polymer neg photoresist

IT Epoxy resins, preparation

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (acrylates; crystalline epoxy curing agent-containing photoresist

(acrylates; crystalline epoxy curing agent-containing photoresist compns. with high sensitivity and good thermal stability)

IT Negative photoresists

Printed circuit boards

(crystalline epoxy curing agent-containing photoresist compns. with high sensitivity and good thermal stability)

IT 29570-58-9, DPHA 93294-97-4, DPCA 60

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (crosslinker; crystalline epoxy curing agent-containing photoresist compons. with high sensitivity and good thermal stability)

T 959857-96-6P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(crystalline epoxy curing agent-containing photoresist compns. with high sensitivity and good thermal stability)

- IT 208254-04-0DP, reaction product with epichlorohydrin 872507-70-5DP, reaction product with epichlorohydrin
 - RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
 - (curing agent; crystalline epoxy curing agent-containing photoresist compns. with high sensitivity and good thermal stability) [71868-10-5, Iraacure 907 82799-44-8, DETX-5
- RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
 - (photopolymn. initiator; crystalline epoxy curing agent-containing photoresist compns. with high sensitivity and good thermal stability)
- L10 ANSWER 2 OF 2 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- AN 2003:532372 CAPLUS
- DN 139:101552
- ED Entered STN: 11 Jul 2003
- TI Bifunctional phenylene ether oligomer, its derivatives, prepreg and laminate use, and production
- IN Amagai, Akikazu; Ishii, Kenzi; Hiramatsu, Kiyonari; Miyamoto, Makoto; Ohno, Daisuke; Yamazaki, Katsutoshi; Norisue, Yasumasa
- A Mitsubishi Gas Chemical Company, Inc., Japan
- 0 U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 34 pp.
- CODEN: USXXCO
- LA English
- IC ICM C08C019-00
- INCL 525370000
- CC 35-7 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers)

| FAN. | CNT 4 | | | | |
|------|----------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
| PI | US 20030130438 | A1 | 20030710 | | 20020627 |
| | US 6794481 | | | TD 0004 405550 | 00000000 |
| | JP 2003012796 | A | 20030115 | | |
| | JP 2003155340 | A | 20030527 | JP 2001-353194 | 20011119 |
| | JP 3874089 | B2 | 20070131 | | |
| | JP 2003183350 | A | 20030703 | JP 2001-387968 | 20011220 |
| | JP 3900258 | B2 | 20070404 | | |
| | JP 2003206333 | A | 20030722 | JP 2002-6211 | 20020115 |
| | JP 3962901 | B2 | 20070822 | | |
| | JP 2003238655 | | 20030827 | JP 2002-38432 | 20020215 |
| | JP 3959615 | B2 | 20070815 | | |
| | JP 2003252983 | | 20030910 | JP 2002-53653 | 20020228 |
| | JP 3879832 | B2 | 20070214 | | |
| | JP 2003261743 | A | 20030919 | JP 2002-65735 | 20020311 |
| | US 20040214004 | A1 | 20041028 | US 2004-851290 | 20040524 |
| | US 6962744 | B2 | 20051108 | | |
| | US 20050186430 | A1 | 20050825 | US 2005-110917 | 20050421 |
| | US 7247682 | B2 | 20070724 | | |
| | US 20070265423 | A1 | 20071115 | US 2007-812892 | 20070622 |
| | US 7388057 | В2 | 20080617 | | |
| | US 20080154006 | A1 | 20080626 | US 2008-68925 | 20080213 |
| | US 7446154 | B2 | 20081104 | | |
| PRAT | | A | 20010628 | | |
| | JP 2001-353194 | A | 20011119 | | |
| | 555151 | | | | |

```
JP 2001-387968 A 20011220
JP 2002-6211 A 20020115
JP 2002-38432 A 20020215
     JP 2002-53653
                        A
                               20020228
     JP 2002-65735
                        A
                               20020311
     US 2002-180507
                        A3 20020627
     US 2004-851290
                        A3 20040524
     US 2005-110917
                        A3
                               20050421
     US 2007-812892
                         A.3
                               20070622
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
               CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 US 20030130438 TCM
                       C08C019-00
                 TNCI.
                       525370000
                 IPCI
                       C08C0019-00 [ICM, 7]
                 IPCR C08G0065-00 [I,C*]; C08G0065-44 [I,A]; C08G0065-48
                        [I,A]; H05K0001-03 [N,C*]; H05K0001-03 [N,A];
                        C08G0065-38 [I,A]
                 NCL
                        525/370.000; 528/219.000; 428/297.400; 525/481.000;
                        525/504.000; 525/508.000; 525/523.000; 525/533.000;
                        525/534.000; 528/087.000; 528/102.000; 528/205.000
                 ECLA
                        C08G065/44; C08G065/48B; T05K
 JP 2003012796
                 TPCT
                        C08G0065-44 [ICM, 7]; C08G0065-00 [ICM, 7, C*];
                        C07C0041-50 [ICS,7]; C07C0041-00 [ICS,7,C*];
                        C07C0043-295 [ICS,7]; C07C0043-00 [ICS,7,C*]
                 IPCR
                       C07C0041-00 [I,C*]; C07C0041-50 [I,A]; C07C0043-00
                        [I,C*]; C07C0043-295 [I,A]; C08G0065-00 [I,C*];
                        C08G0065-44 [I,A]
 JP 2003155340
                 IPCI
                       C08G0065-48 [I,A]; C08G0065-00 [I,C*]
                 IPCR
                        C08G0065-00 [I,C*]; C08G0065-48 [I,A]
 JP 2003183350
                 IPCI
                        C08G0059-17 [I,A]; C08G0059-00 [I,C*]; C07C0069-54
                        [I,A]; C07C0069-00 [I,C*]; C08F0299-02 [I,A];
                        C08F0299-00 [I,C*]
                 IPCR
                       C07C0069-00 [I,C*]; C07C0069-54 [I,A]; C08F0299-00
                        [I,C*]; C08F0299-02 [I,A]; C08G0059-00 [I,C*];
                        C08G0059-17 [I,A]
 JP 2003206333
                 TPCT
                       C08G0059-22 [I,A]; C08G0059-00 [I,C*]; H01L0023-29
                        [I,A]; H01L0023-31 [I,A]; H01L0023-28 [I,C*]
                 IPCR C08G0059-00 [I.C*]; C08G0059-22 [I.A]; H01L0023-28
                        [I,C*]; H01L0023-29 [I,A]; H01L0023-31 [I,A]
 JP 2003238655
                 IPCI
                       C08G0059-24 [I,A]; C08G0059-00 [I,C*]; C08J0005-24
                        [I,A]; C08L0063-00 [I,A]; C08L0079-00 [I,A];
                        H05K0001-03 [I,A]
                 TPCR
                       C08J0005-24 [I,C*]; C08J0005-24 [I,A]; C08G0059-00
                        [I,C*]; C08G0059-24 [I,A]; C08L0063-00 [I,C*];
                        C08L0063-00 [I,A]; C08L0079-00 [I,C*]; C08L0079-00
                        [I.A]; H05K0001-03 [I,C*]; H05K0001-03 [I,A]
 JP 2003252983
                 IPCI
                        C08G0065-48 [I,A]; C08G0065-00 [I,C*]; C08F0220-30
                        [I,A]; C08F0220-00 [I,C*]; C08F0290-06 [I,A];
                        C08F0290-00 [I,C*]
                 IPCR
                       C08G0065-00 [I,C*]; C08G0065-48 [I,A]; C08F0220-00
                        [I,C*]; C08F0220-30 [I,A]; C08F0290-00 [I,C*];
                        C08F0290-06 [I,A]
 JP 2003261743
                IPCI     C08L0063-00 [ICM,7]; B32B0015-08 [ICS,7]; C08J0005-24
                        [ICS, 7]; C08L0079-00 [ICS, 7]; H05K0001-03 [ICS, 7]
```

TPCR

```
[I,C*]; B32B0015-08 [I,A]; C08L0063-00 [I,C*];
                        C08L0063-00 [I,A]; C08L0079-00 [I,C*]; C08L0079-00
                        [I,A]; H05K0001-03 [I,C*]; H05K0001-03 [I,A]
US 20040214004
                IPCI
                        B32B0027-38 [ICM, 7]; C08G0065-38 [ICS, 7]; C08G0065-48
                        [ICS, 7]; C08G0065-00 [ICS, 7, C*]; C08L0063-00 [ICS, 7];
                        B32B0017-04 [ICS,7]
                 IPCR
                        C08G0065-00 [I,C*]; C08G0065-44 [I,A]; C08G0065-48
                        [I,A]; H05K0001-03 [N,C*]; H05K0001-03 [N,A]
                NCL
                        428/413.000; 428/297.400; 525/481.000; 525/504.000;
                        525/508.000; 525/523.000; 525/533.000; 525/534.000;
                        528/062.000; 528/087.000; 528/205.000; 528/219.000
                 ECLA
                        C08G065/44; C08G065/48B; T05K
US 20050186430
                IPCI
                        B32B0027-04 [I,A]; B32B0027-38 [I,A]; C08G0065-48
                        [I,A]; C08G0065-00 [I,C*]; C08L0063-00 [I,A];
                        C08L0071-12 [I,A]; C08L0071-00 [I,C*]
                 IPCR
                        C08G0065-00 [I,C*]; C08G0065-44 [I,A]; C08G0065-48
                        [I,A]; H05K0001-03 [N,C*]; H05K0001-03 [N,A];
                        B32B0027-04 [I,C]; B32B0027-04 [I,A]; B32B0027-38
                        [I,C]; B32B0027-38 [I,A]; C08L0063-00 [I,C];
                        C08L0063-00 [I.A]; C08L0071-00 [I.C]; C08L0071-12
[I.A]
                 NCL.
                        428/413.000; 528/104.000; 525/396.000; 174/255.000;
                        428/297.400; 525/390.000; 525/391.000; 528/219.000
                 ECLA
                        C08G065/44; C08G065/48B; T05K
US 20070265423
                IPCI
                        C08G0063-66 [I.A]; C08G0063-00 [I.C*]; C07C0069-52
                        [I,A]; C07C0069-62 [I,A]; C07C0069-00 [I,C*];
                        C08G0065-44 [I,A]; C08G0065-48 [I,A]; C08G0065-00
                        [I,C*]; C08L0071-12 [I,A]; C08L0071-00 [I,C*]
                 TPCR
                        C08G0063-00 [I,C]; C08G0063-66 [I,A]; C07C0069-00
                        [I,C]; C07C0069-52 [I,A]; C07C0069-62 [I,A];
                        C08G0065-00 [I,C]; C08G0065-44 [I,A]; C08G0065-48
                        [I,A]; C08L0071-00 [I,C]; C08L0071-12 [I,A]
                 NCL
                        528/361.000; 560/219.000; 560/220.000; 525/391.000;
                        525/390.000; 525/396.000
US 20080154006
                IPCI
                        C08F0020-06 [I,A]; C08F0020-00 [I,C*]; C07D0303-12
                        [I,A]; C07D0303-00 [I,C*]; C08G0065-44 [I,A];
                        C08G0065-48 [I,A]; C08G0065-00 [I,C*]; C08L0071-12
                        [I,A]; C08L0071-00 [I,C*]
                        526/317.100; 549/561.000
AB
    A bifunctional phenylene ether oligomer H(OY)a(OX)(YO)bH is obtained by
    oxidation polymerization of bivalent phenol HOXOH and a monovalent
     phenol YOH, where X is (substituted) biphenylene, and Y
     is (substituted) Ph. The 2,6-dimethylphenol-2,2',3,3',5,5'-
     hexamethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol copolymer was end group modified with
     cyanogen chloride, allyl bromide, or epichlorohydrin followed by acrylic
    acid, the latter cured acrylate product having a glass transition
```

C08J0005-24 [I,C*]; C08J0005-24 [I,A]; B32B0015-08

- 198°, dielec. constant (1 GHz) 2.74, and loss tangent (1 GHz) 0.018.
- T phenylene ether oligomer precursor epoxy acrylate thermoset prepreg laminate
- IT Laminated materials

(copper-clad; phenylene ether oligomer precursor for epoxy acrylate thermosets and photocurable resins with thermal resistance, low dielec. constant, and loss tangent)

temperature

IT Polyoxyphenylenes

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(epoxy, acrylates; phenylene ether oligomer precursor for epoxy acrylate thermosets and photocurable resins with thermal

resistance, low dielec. constant, and loss tangent)
T Polymerization

(oxidative: of

(oxidative; of (substituted) biphenylene diol and (substituted) phenol)

IT Sealing compositions

(phenylene ether oligomer precursor for epoxy acrylate thermosets and photocurable resins with thermal resistance, low dielec. constant, and loss tangent)

IT Epoxy resins, preparation

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(polyoxyphenylene-, acrylates; phenylene ether oligomer precursor for epoxy acrylate thermosets and photocurable resins with thermal resistance, low dielec constant, and loss tangent)

IT Reinforced plastics

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepregs; phenylene ether oligomer precursor for epoxy acrylate thermosets and photocurable resins with thermal resistance, low dielec. constant, and loss tangent)

IT 139615-22-8, Kayahard NHN

RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(Kayahard NHN; blend with phenylene ether oligomer precursor for epoxy acrylate thermosets and photocurable resins with thermal resistance, low dielec. constant, and loss tangent)

26834-02-6, Milex 225-3L

RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(Milex 225-3L; blend with phenylene ether oligomer precursor for epoxy acrylate thermosets and photocourable resins with thermal resistance. low dielec. constant, and loss tangent)

IT 25722-66-1, 2,2-Bis(4-cyanatophenyl)propane polymer 33294-14-3, Epiclon 153 96231-83-3, Sumiepoxy ESCN 1958XL 171759-10-7, YX400H RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (USES)

(blend with phenylene ether oligomer precursor for epoxy acrylate thermosets and photocurable resins with thermal resistance, low dielec. constant, and loss tangent)

101-77-9, 4,4'-Diaminodiphenvlmethane

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (crosslinker; blend with phenylene ether oligomer precursor for epoxy acrylate thermosets and photocurable resins with thermal

resistance, low dielec. constant, and loss tangent)

IT 106-89-8DP, Epichlorohydrin, reaction products with phenylene ether oligomer 506-77-4DP, Cyanogen chloride, reaction products with phenylene

ether oligomer 4286-55-9DP, 6-Bromo-1-hexanol, reaction products with phenylene ether oligomer 560077-74-9DP, 2,6-Dimethylphenol-2,2',3,3',5,5'-hexamethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol

IT

```
copolymer, allyl ether 560077-74-9DP, allyl ether, homopolymer
     560077-74-9DP, glycidyl ethers 561002-51-5P, Ethylene
     oxide-2,6-dimethylphenol-2,2',3,3',5,5'-hexamethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-
     diol copolymer acrylate homopolymer 561002-53-7P,
     2,6-Dimethylphenol-2,2',3,3',5,5'-hexamethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol-
     propylene oxide copolymer acrylate homopolymer
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation)
        (phenylene ether oligomer precursor for epoxy acrylate thermosets and
        photocurable resins with thermal resistance, low dielec.
        constant, and loss tangent)
     560077-74-9P,
2,6-Dimethylphenol-2,2',3,3',5,5'-hexamethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-
     4.4'-diol copolymer 560077-77-2P 560077-82-9P 560077-85-2P
     561002-47-9P, Ethylene oxide-2,6-dimethylphenol-2,2',3,3',5,5'-
     hexamethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol copolymer acrylate 561002-49-1P,
     2,6-Dimethylphenol-2,2',3,3',5,5'-hexamethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol-
     propylene oxide copolymer acrylate
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation);
RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (phenylene ether oligomer precursor for epoxy acrylate thermosets and
        photocurable resins with thermal resistance, low dielec.
        constant, and loss tangent)
     79-10-7DP, Acrylic acid, reaction products with phenylene ether oligomer
     glycidyl ethers 85-43-8DP, Tetrahydrophthalic acid anhydride,
     reaction products with epoxy acrylates
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material
     use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (phenylene ether oligomer precursor for epoxy acrylate thermosets and
        photocurable resins with thermal resistance, low dielec.
        constant, and loss tangent)
RE.CNT 3
             THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE
(1) Anon; EP 921158 A2 1999 CAPLUS
(2) Ishii; US 6689920 B2 2004 CAPLUS
(3) Pfaendner; US 5270435 A 1993 CAPLUS
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 14:53:05 ON 10 FEB 2009)
```

=> d his

L2

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:53:17 ON 10 FEB 2009 1 S US20080286688/PN

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 14:53:53 ON 10 FEB 2009 1 S 93294-97-4/RN

SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 14:54:20 ON 10 FEB 2009 1 S 860022-07-7/RN SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 14:54:45 ON 10 FEB 2009 1 S 860022-08-8/RN T. 4 SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 14:55:06 ON 10 FEB 2009 L5 1 S 860022-09-9/RN SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY L6 1 S 477290-92-9 78 S PHENOL AND BIPHENYLENE FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:56:45 ON 10 FEB 2009 522 S PHENOL AND BIPHENYLENE T.R L9 127 S L8 AND GLYCIDYL? 2 S L9 AND PHOTO? L10 => log v COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL SESSION ENTRY FULL ESTIMATED COST 16.72 53.04 DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE TOTAL SESSION ENTRY CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE -1.64 -2.46 STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 14:58:03 ON 10 FEB 2009 Connecting via Winsock to STN Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x LOGINID: sssptau156cxh PASSWORD: TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2 Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America NEWS 2 NOV 21 CAS patent coverage to include exemplified prophetic substances identified in English-, French-, German-, and Japanese-language basic patents from 2004-present NEWS 3 NOV 26 MARPAT enhanced with FSORT command NEWS 4 NOV 26 CHEMSAFE now available on STN Easy NEWS 5 NOV 26 Two new SET commands increase convenience of STN searching NEWS 6 DEC 01 ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable NEWS 7 DEC 12 GBFULL now offers single source for full-text

coverage of complete UK patent families

NEWS 8 DEC 17 Fifty-one pharmaceutical ingredients added to PS

NEWS 9 JAN 06 The retention policy for urread STNmail messages will change in 2009 for STN-Columbus and STN-Tokyo

NEWS 10 JAN 07 WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced Japanese Patent Classification Data

NEWS 11 FEB 02 Simultaneous left and right truncation (SLART) added

for CERAB, COMPUAB, ELCOM, and SOLIDSTATE

NEWS 12 FEB 02 GENBANK enhanced with SET PLURALS and SET SPELLING NEWS 13 FEB 06 Patent sequence location (PSL) data added to USGENE

NEWS 14 FEB 10 COMPENDEX reloaded and enhanced

NEWS EXPRESS JUNE 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3, AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008.

NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability

NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items

NEWS IPC8 $\,\,$ For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8 $\,$

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 15:07:06 ON 10 FEB 2009

=> file caplus COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 0.22 0.22

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:07:23 ON 10 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 10 Feb 2009 VOL 150 ISS 7 FILE LAST UPDATED: 9 Feb 2009 (20090209/ED) Caplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

```
=> s us3042655/pn
           1 US3042655/PN
=> d all
    ANSWER 1 OF 1 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    1962:469722 CAPLUS
AN
DN
    57:69722
OREF 57:13916b-d
ED
   Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
TΙ
    Novolak
   Massengale, John T.; Bender, Frederick C.
TN
    American Viscose Corp.
SO
    4 pp.
DT
    Patent
LA
    Unavailable
CC
    43 (Organic Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)
    PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
                                                              DATE
PI US 3042655
                              19620703 US 1960-4009
                                                              19600122
<--
CLASS
PATENT NO.
              CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 3042655
               IPCR C08G0008-00 [I,C*]; C08G0008-00 [I,A]
                NCL
                       525/503.000; 525/508.000; 528/137.000; 528/140.000;
                       528/141.000; 528/143.000; 528/144.000; 528/145.000;
                       528/212.000; 528/217.000
    A novolak which differs from the conventional Bakelite type has the
```

formula I in which n is 4-10. The substance is made by treating phenol dissolved in an organic solvent with 4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)biphenyl dissolved in the same solvent in the presence of a metal halide catalyst,

preferably
 ZnCl2. HCl is evolved; after washing with H2O and distilling the

solvent, the novolak is obtained as a residue. For a molding or coating,

thermosetting
resin, the novolak (in powder form) is mixed with an aldehyde in an

organic
solvent, and a curing agent solution is slowly added. On heat-drying of

reaction mixture, a solid, brittle resin is obtained. This resin is suitable for molding; fillers, a molding catalyst, and a lubricant may be

t.he

added. The molded thermoset products compare favorably with a Bakelite phenol-HCHO resin with respect to resistance to chemical attack.

IT Coating(s)

(from phenol condensation products, with

4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)biphenyl, chemical- and heat-resistant)

T Phenol condensation products

(novolaks, with α,α' -dichloro-p,p'-bitolyl and chemical-and

heat-resistant molded products therefrom)

1667-10-3, p,p'-Bitolyl, α,α'-dichloro-

(reaction product with phenol)

=> FIL REGISTRY

| COST IN U.S. DOLLARS | SINCE FILE
ENTRY | TOTAL |
|--|---------------------|-------|
| FULL ESTIMATED COST | 6.12 | 6.34 |
| DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) | SINCE FILE
ENTRY | TOTAL |
| CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE | -0.82 | -0.82 |

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:07:53 ON 10 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR SIN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ${\tt ZIC/VINITI}$ data file provided by ${\tt InfoChem.}$

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 8 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1102960-71-3
DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 8 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1102960-71-3

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH July 5, 2008.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

=> S 1667-10-3/RN

L2 1 1667-10-3/RN

=> SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO 1 U.S. DOLLAR FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=> D L2 SQIDE 1-

YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 1 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):Y THE ESTIMATED COST FOR THIS REQUEST IS 6.85 U.S. DOLLARS

DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THIS REQUEST? (Y) /N:y

- L2 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- RN 1667-10-3 REGISTRY
 CN 1,1'-Biphenyl, 4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)
 OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
- CN p,p'-Bitolyl, α,α' -dichloro- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI) OTHER NAMES:
- CN 4,4'-Bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl
- CN 4,4'-Bis(chloromethyl)biphenyl
- CN 4,4'-Bis(chloromethyl)diphenyl
- CN NSC 74077
- CN p,p'-Bis(chloromethyl)biphenyl
- MF C14 H12 C12
- CI COM
- LC STN Files: BEILSTEIN*, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CSCHEM, IFICOB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL, USPATOLD
 - (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
 - Other Sources: EINECS**
- (**Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)
- DT.CA CAplus document type: Journal; Patent; Report
- RL.P Roles from patents: PREP (Preparation); PRP (Properties); RACT
- (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses); NORL (No role in record)
 RLD.P Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: PREP (Preparation);
- PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
 RL.NP Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); PREP (Preparation);
 PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses); NORL (No role in record)
- RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: PREP (Preparation); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

228 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

5 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA 230 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

=> SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO OFF FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=> file caplus SINCE FILE COST IN U.S. DOLLARS TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 2.53 8.87 SINCE FILE DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) TOTAL. ENTRY SESSION CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE 0.00 -0.82

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:08:34 ON 10 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 10 Feb 2009 VOL 150 ISS 7 FILE LAST UPDATED: 9 Feb 2009 (20090209/ED)

Caplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> s 12 and phenol 230 L2 269742 PHENOL L3 13 L2 AND PHENOL

=> d all 1-13

L3 ANSWER 1 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN AN 2008:1012787 CAPLUS 149:289372

Entered STN: 22 Aug 2008

- TI High refractive index monomers and transparent polymer compositions for production of optical materials
- IN Craciun, Liliana; Polishchuk, Orest; Schriver, George William; Hainz,
- Rudiger PA USA
- SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 32pp.
- CODEN: USXXCO DT Patent
- DT Patent LA English
- INCL 522166000; 525451000
- CC 37-2 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)
- Section cross-reference(s): 73 FAN.CNT 1

| | PATENT NO. | | | | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | DATE | | | | | | |
|------|------------|------|------|------|-----------|----------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| PI | | 2008 | | | | A1
A2 | | 2008
2008 | | | | | | | | | 080 | |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AO, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BH, | BR, | BW, | BY, | BZ, |
| | | | CA, | CH, | CN, | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DO, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, |
| | | | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | GM, | GT, | HN, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, |
| | | | KG, | KM, | KN, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LA, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LY, | MA, | MD, |
| | | | ME, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MY, | MZ, | NA, | NG, | NI, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, |
| | | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RS, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SM, | SV, | SY, | ΤJ, | TM, |
| | | | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | ZA, | ZM, | zw | | | |
| | | RW: | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HR, | HU, |
| | | | ΙE, | IS, | IT, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MC, | MT, | NL, | NO, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, |
| | | | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, |
| | | | | | | | | LS, | | | | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, |
| | | | | | | | | MD, | | ΤJ, | TM | | | | | | | |
| PRAI | | 2007 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2007 | -997 | 942P | | P | | 2007 | 1005 | | | | | | | | | |
| CLAS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PAT | ENT | NO. | | CLA | SS : | PATE | NT F | AMIL | Y CL | ASSI | FICA | TION | COD | ES | | | | |

US 20080200582 INCL 522166000; 525451000

IPCI C08J0003-28 [I,A]; C08G0063-688 [I,A]; C08G0063-00

[I,C*]
NCL 522/166.000: 525/451.000

NCL 522/166.000; 525/451.000

WO 2008101806 IPCI C0700333-18 [I,A]; C07D0333-00 [I,C*]; C07C0321-20 [I,A]; C07C0321-28 [I,A]; C07C0321-30 [I,A]; C07C0321-00 [I,C*]

AB The invention relates to novel sulfur-containing (meth)acrylic monomers

compns. thereof characterized by high refractive index and useful for optical and industrial applications. The invention also relates to a method for preparing high refractive index polymeric materials and more specifically to a method for formation of UV cast optical lenses and compns. thereof comprising the sulfur-containing (meth)acrylic monomers. Thus, a composition comprising $4{\rm -}({\rm methylthio}){\rm benzyl}$ methacrylate (2.0 g), 2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate (0.62 g), zirconium isopropoxide (70% in isopropanol, 0.55 g), and Irgacure 651 (35 mg) was cast and UV cured to give clear hard plastic parts.

- ST sulfur functional arom acrylate monomer transparent polymer optical material
- IT Polyoxyalkylenes, reactions

```
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (acrylate-terminated; high refractive index monomers and transparent
        polymer compns. for production of optical materials)
     Monomers
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation);
RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (acrylic, aromatic and sulfur-containing; high refractive index
monomers and
        transparent polymer compns. for production of optical materials)
    Analytical apparatus
     Eveglass lenses
     Eveglasses
     Lenses
    Medical goods
     Optical ROM disks
     Optical films
     Optical imaging devices
     Optical materials
     Safety devices
        (high refractive index monomers and transparent polymer compns. for
        production of)
    Organic glass
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (high refractive index monomers and transparent polymer compns. for
        production of)
    Molding of plastics and rubbers
    Nanoparticles
     Plastic films
     Transparent materials
        (high refractive index monomers and transparent polymer compns. for
        production of optical materials)
    Molded plastics, uses
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (high refractive index monomers and transparent polymer compns. for
        production of optical materials)
     Crosslinking
        (photochem.; high refractive index monomers and transparent polymer
        compns. for production of optical materials)
TT
     Polymerization
        (photopolymn.; high refractive index monomers and transparent polymer
        compns. for production of optical materials)
     1048374-08-8P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); PRPH
     (Prophetic); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (high refractive index monomers and transparent polymer compns. for
        production of optical materials)
     104609-62-3P
                    392229-82-2P
                                   1048374-10-2P
                                                   1048374-13-5P
     1048374-16-8P
                     1048374-18-0P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (high refractive index monomers and transparent polymer compns. for
        production of optical materials)
     765-50-4P, 2-Chloromethylthiophene
```

```
RL: BYP (Byproduct); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation)
       (in preparation of monomers; high refractive index monomers and
transparent
       polymer compns. for production of optical materials)
    1568-80-5P
                6178-58-1P, 2-Phenyl-2-(phenylthio)ethanol
                                                              7321-13-3P
    13222-17-8P
                  28569-48-4P, 2,5-Bis(chloromethyl)thiophene
                                                                53680-66-3P
    117420-69-6P 133921-80-9P 134484-17-6P 194366-17-1P,
    2.5-Bis[(2-hydroxyethyl)thiomethyl]thiophene 1048373-58-5P
     1048373-62-1P 1048373-64-3P
                                   1048373-66-5P
                                                   1048373-73-4P
    1048373-81-4P 1048373-83-6P
                                   1048373-88-1P 1048373-91-6P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation);
RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
       (in preparation of monomers; high refractive index monomers and
transparent
       polymer compns. for production of optical materials)
     50-00-0, Formaldehyde, reactions 60-24-2, 2-Mercaptoethanol
    Methacrylic acid, reactions 80-05-7, Bisphenol A, reactions
                                                                   80-07-9,
     4,4'-Dichlorodiphenvl sulfone 80-62-6, Methyl methacrylate
                                                                 91-13-4,
     1,2-Bis(bromomethyl)benzene 96-09-3, Styrene oxide 100-53-8,
    Benzvlthiol
                 107-07-3, 2-Chloroethanol, reactions
                                                        108-98-5.
Thiophenol,
    reactions 109-64-8, 1,3-Dibromopropane 110-02-1, Thiophene
122-60-1.
    Phenyl glycidyl ether 149-30-4, 2-Mercaptobenzothiazole 540-63-6,
    1,2-Dimercaptoethane 623-24-5, 1,4-Bis(bromomethyl)benzene 699-12-7,
    2-Phenylthioethanol 760-93-0, Methacrylic anhydride
                                                          814-68-6.
Acryloyl
              920-46-7, Methacryloyl chloride 1073-72-9, 4-(Methylthio)
    chloride
    phenol 1667-10-3
                      1888-94-4, 2-Chloroethyl methacrylate
    3120-74-9, 3-Methyl-4-(methylthio)phenol 3446-90-0,
     4-(Methylthio)benzyl alcohol 19362-77-7 27205-03-4
                                                            30674-80-7,
    2-Isocyanatoethyl methacrylate 37482-11-4, 2-Mercaptoethanol sodium
salt.
    109240-75-7
                 150909-91-4
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (in preparation of monomers; high refractive index monomers and
transparent
       polymer compns. for production of optical materials)
    7647-01-0, Hydrochloric acid, reactions
                                             10026-13-8, Phosphorus
    pentachloride
    RL: RGT (Reagent); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (in preparation of monomers; high refractive index monomers and
transparent
       polymer compns, for production of optical materials)
    39667-73-7P 54667-28-6P
                               89373-29-5P 95175-52-3P 104609-61-2P
    112503-98-7P, preparation 117675-95-3P 137683-15-9P 139439-84-2P 154865-01-7P 345290-67-7P 1021297-22-2P 1021297-32-4P
    1021297-37-9P
                    1048373-30-3P
                                    1048373-32-5P 1048373-34-7P
                   1048373-38-1P
                                   1048373-39-2P
                                                   1048373-41-6P
     1048373-36-9P
    1048373-42-7P 1048373-44-9P 1048373-46-1P 1048373-48-3P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation);
RACI
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (monomer; high refractive index monomers and transparent polymer
```

compns. for production of optical materials)

17 41637-38-1, Ethoxylated bisphenol A dimethacrylate 64401-02-1,
Ethoxylated bisphenol A diacrylate

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(monomer; high refractive index monomers and transparent polymer
compns. for production of optical materials)

18 1306-38-3, Ceria, uses 1314-23-4, Zirconia, uses 7440-32-6, Tit.

III 1306-38-3, Ceria, uses 1314-23-4, Zirconia, uses 7440-32-6, Titanium, uses 7440-45-1, Cerium, uses 7440-67-7, Zirconium, uses 13463-67-7, Titania, uses

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (nanoparticles; high refractive index monomers and transparent polymer compns. for production of optical materials)

- L3 ANSWER 2 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- AN 2007:653854 CAPLUS
- DN 149:340634
- ED Entered STN: 18 Jun 2007
- A fibrous hypercrosslinked sorbent prepared on PP-ST-DVB matrix via
- AU Liu, Feng; Yuan, Si Guo; Wang, Xiao Li; Polikarpov, A. P.; Shunkevich, A. A.
- CS School of Chemical Engineering, Zhengzhou University, Zhengzhou, 450002, Peop. Rep. China
- SO Chinese Chemical Letters (2007), 18(5), 588-590 CODEN: CCLEE7; ISSN: 1001-8417
- PB Chinese Chemical Society
- DT Journal
- LA English CC 66-3 (Surface Chemistry and Colloids)
 - Section cross-reference(s): 37
- AB A fibrous sorbent possessing abundant micropore structure was firstly prepared via post-crosslinking reaction on the polypropylene-(g)styrene-divinylbenzene (PP-ST-DVB) original fiber. Its micromorphol. and sorptive properties were studied, and the novel fibrous hypercrosslinked sorbent has narrow pore-size distribution, small average porous radius (1.90 mm), high sp. surface area (362.31 m2/g), and fine sorptive properties for small organic mols.
- ST polypropylene polystyrene divinylbenzene fibrous hypercrosslinked sorbent
 IT Pore size distribution
 - Surface area
 - (fibrous hypercrosslinked sorbent prepared on
 - polypropylene-styrene-divinylbenzene matrix via post-crosslinking reaction)
 - T Sorbents
 - (fibrous; fibrous hypercrosslinked sorbent prepared on polypropylene-styrene-divinylbenzene matrix via post-crosslinking reaction)
 - Fibrous materials
 - (sorbents; fibrous hypercrosslinked sorbent prepared on polypropylene-styrene-divinylbenzene matrix via post-crosslinking reaction)
- IT 108-88-3, Toluene, properties 108-95-2, Phenol, properties RL: ANT (Analyte); PRP (Properties); ANST (Analytical study) (fibrous hypercrosslinked sorbent prepared on polypropylene-styrene-divinylbenzene matrix via post-crosslinking

ΙT

```
reaction)
    7646-78-8, Tin chloride (SnCl4), uses
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
        (fibrous hypercrosslinked sorbent prepared on
       polypropylene-styrene-divinylbenzene matrix via post-crosslinking
        reaction)
     106055-97-4
    RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
        (fibrous hypercrosslinked sorbent prepared on
        polypropylene-styrene-divinylbenzene matrix via post-crosslinking
        reaction)
тт
     1667-10-3
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (fibrous hypercrosslinked sorbent prepared on
        polypropylene-styrene-divinylbenzene matrix via post-crosslinking
       reaction)
RE.CNT 3
             THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE
(1) Sherrington, D; J Polym Sci Polym Chem 2001, V39, P2364 CAPLUS
(2) Tsyurupa, M; Reactive Funct Polym 2002, V53, P193 CAPLUS
(3) Tsyurupa, M; Reactive Funct Polym 2006, V66, P768 CAPLUS
    ANSWER 3 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
     2007:229651 CAPLUS
AN
DN
    146:521309
    Entered STN: 02 Mar 2007
ED
TΙ
    Reaction of 4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl and phenol in
    two-phase medium via phase-transfer catalysis
AU
    Wang, Maw-Ling; Lee, Ze-Fa
CS
    Department of Environmental Engineering, Hung Kuang University, Taichung
    County, Taichung, Shalu, 433, Taiwan
SO
    Journal of Molecular Catalysis A: Chemical (2007), 264(1-2), 119-127
    CODEN: JMCCF2; ISSN: 1381-1169
PB
    Elsevier B.V.
DT
    Journal
LA
    English
CC
    22-4 (Physical Organic Chemistry)
    Section cross-reference(s): 67
OS
    CASREACT 146:521309
AB
    Kinetic study of the phase-transfer catalyzed etherification of
     4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with phenol in an alkaline
     solution of KOH/organic solvent two-phase medium was investigated. The
reaction
     was carried out in a stirred batch reactor under mild operating
     conditions. During or after completing the reaction, the
mono-substituted
     product [4,4'-(chloromethyl)(phenoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl] and the
     disubstituted product [4,4'-bis(phenoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl] are both
    produced. Effects on the reaction due to various operating conditions,
```

phase-transfer catalyst, amount of potassium hydroxide, kind of phase-transfer catalyst, kind of organic solvent, inorg. salt and temperature were

such as agitation speed, amount of water, amount of organic solvent,

amount of

ST

```
studied in detail. A rational mechanism of the etherification was
     proposed based on the exptl. observation and a kinetic model was
    developed. In examining nine kinds of phase-transfer catalyst,
    tetraoctylammonium bromide was found to be the best for increasing the
    reaction rate. The inorg, salts, such as potassium iodide or sodium
     iodide play an important role in enhancing the reaction rate. Hoffmann
     elimination is used to explain the peculiar behavior in studying the
     effect of the KOH on the apparent rate consts. The apparent activation
     energies for the etherification were Eal = 23.7 kcal/mol and Ea2 = 31.5
     kcal/mol, resp., using tetra-n-butyl-ammonium bromide (TBAB) as the
     catalyst.
    phase transfer catalyzed etherification chloromethylbiphenyl
    phenol kinetics
    Counterions
        (counterion effects of quaternary ammonium phase transfer catalysts;
        etherification of 4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with
        phenol in two-phase medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     Etherification
     Etherification kinetics
        (etherification of 4.4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1.1'-biphenyl with
        phenol in two-phase medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     Polyoxyalkylenes, uses
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
     PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (etherification of 4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with
       phenol in two-phase medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
    Phase transfer catalysts
        (etherification; etherification of
4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl
        with phenol in two-phase medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     Activation energy
        (for etherification; etherification of
        4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with phenol in two-phase
        medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     Salt effect
        (of KI and NaI promotes etherification; etherification of
        4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with phenol in two-phase
       medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
    Mass transfer
        (of lipophilic phenoxide ion pairs; etherification of
        4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with phenol in two-phase
        medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     Solvent effect
        (of organic solvents; etherification of
        4.4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1.1'-biphenyl with phenol in two-phase
       medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     Etherification catalysts
        (phase transfer; etherification of
4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl
        with phenol in two-phase medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     Quaternary ammonium compounds, uses
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
     PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (phase-transfer catalysts; etherification of
        4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with phenol in two-phase
```

TΤ

```
medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     Ouaternary ammonium compounds, uses
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
     PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (tri-C8-10-alkylmethyl, chlorides, Aliquat 336, phase-transfer
        catalyst; etherification of 4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with
       phenol in two-phase medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     25322-68-3, Polyethylene glycol
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
     PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (PEG 600, phase-transfer catalyst; etherification of
        4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with phenol in two-phase
       medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     15178-76-4, SB 8
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
     PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (SB 8, phase-transfer catalyst, low activity; etherification of
        4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with phenol in two-phase
        medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     7681-11-0, Potassium iodide, uses
                                         7681-82-5, Sodium iodide, uses
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
        (catalytic salt effect; etherification of
        4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with phenol in two-phase
        medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     63405-62-9P, 4,4'-Bis(phenoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (etherification of 4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with
        phenol in two-phase medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     934336-64-8P, 4-(Chloromethyl)-4'-(phenoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties);
RCT
     (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); PROC
     (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (etherification; etherification of
4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl
        with phenol in two-phase medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     1667-10-3, 4,4'-Bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl
     RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (etherification; etherification of
4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl
        with phenol in two-phase medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     17455-13-9, 18-Crown-6
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
     PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (phase-transfer catalyst, poor activity; etherification of
        4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with phenol in two-phase
        medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
     311-28-4, Tetrabutylammonium iodide
                                          1112-67-0, Tetrabutylammonium
     chloride
                1643-19-2, Tetrabutylammonium bromide
                                                        4328-13-6,
     Tetrahexvlammonium bromide
                                 14866-33-2, Tetraoctylammonium bromide
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process);
     PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (phase-transfer catalyst; etherification of
        4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with phenol in two-phase
       medium via phase-transfer catalysis)
```

108-95-2, Phenol, reactions RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (precursor for phenoxide in situ; etherification of 4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with phenol in two-phase medium via phase-transfer catalysis) 1310-58-3, Potassium hydroxide, reactions RL: RGT (Reagent); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (reagent for phenoxide formation in situ; etherification of 4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl with phenol in two-phase medium via phase-transfer catalysis) RE.CNT THERE ARE 18 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE (1) Anon; Handbook of Phase Transfer Catalysis 1997 (2) Bose, A; Tetrahedron Lett 2005, V46, P3011 CAPLUS (3) Choudary, B; Catal Today 2000, V57, P17 CAPLUS (4) Chu, W; Catal Today 2004, V90, P349 CAPLUS (5) Dantas Ramos, A; Appl Catal A: Gen 2004, V277, P71 CAPLUS (6) Dehmlow, E; Phase Transfer Catalysis, 3rd ed 1993 (7) Gills, J; Expert Opin Investig Drugs 2004, V7, P787 (8) Jarrouse, J; C R Hebd Seances Acad Sci Ser C 1951, V232, P1424 (9) Jones, R: Quaternary Ammonium Salts: Their Use in Phase-Transfer Catalysed Reactions 2001 (10) Kotha, S; Bioorg Med Chem Lett 2002, V15, P1039 (11) Lopez, A; J High Res Chrom 1989, V12, P503 CAPLUS (12) Memoli, S; Chemosphere 2001, V43, P115 CAPLUS (13) Milton, N; Neurosci Lett 2002, V332, P127 CAPLUS (14) Raboisson, P; Eur J Med Chem 2003, V38, P199 CAPLUS (15) Sakai, T; Anal Chim Acta 1977, V93, P357 CAPLUS (16) Scheunemann, M; Bioorg Med Chem 2004, V12, P1459 CAPLUS (17) Starks, C; Phase-Transfer Catalysis: Fundamentals, Applications and Industrial Perspectives 1994 (18) Tirronen, E; Chem Eng J 2003, V91, P103 CAPLUS ANSWER 4 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN AN 2006:1173064 CAPLUS DN 145:480451 ED Entered STN: 09 Nov 2006 TI Antireflective hardmask composition and methods for using same IN Uh, Dong Seon; Oh, Chang Il; Kim, Do Hyeon; Lee, Jin Kuk; Nam, Irina PA S. Korea SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 13pp. CODEN: USXXCO DT Patent T.A English INCL 430270100 74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 35, 37

| PAN. | PAN.CNI 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PI | US 20060251990 | A1 | 20061109 | US 2006-348203 | 20060206 | | | | | | |
| | KR 2006116133 | A | 20061114 | KR 2005-68348 | 20050727 | | | | | | |
| | KR 671116 | B1 | 20070117 | KR 2005-68890 | 20050728 | | | | | | |
| | KR 671114 | B1 | 20070117 | KR 2005-68891 | 20050728 | | | | | | |

```
B1 20070117 KR 2005-68892
    KR 671117
                                                               20050728
                        B1 20070117 KR 2005-68893
A1 20061116 WO 2006-KR909
                                                               20050728
    KR 671120
    WO 2006121242
                                                                20060314
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
            CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
            GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KZ,
            LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ,
            NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG,
            SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN,
            YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
            IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ,
            CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH,
            GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
            KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
                            20050509
PRAI KR 2005-38406
                    A
   KR 2005-68348
                        Α
                              20050727
CLASS
PATENT NO.
           CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 ______
US 20060251990 INCL
                      430270100
                IPCI
                      G03C0001-00 [I,A]
                IPCR G03C0001-00 [I,C]; G03C0001-00 [I,A]
               NCL 430/270.100;
ECLA G03F007/09A
                      430/270.100; 430/271.100
KR 2006116133 IPCI G03F0007-039 [I,A]; G03F0007-004 [I,A]
KR 671116
               IPCI G03F0007-039 [I,A]; G03F0007-00 [I,A]
KR 671114
               IPCI G03F0007-004 [I,A]; G03F0007-039 [I,A]
KR 671117
               IPCI G03F0007-039 [I,A]; G03F0007-004 [I,A]
               IPCI C08G0061-02 [I,A]; C08G0061-00 [I,A]
KR 671120
WO 2006121242 IPCI G03F0007-039 [I,A]; G03F0007-004 [I,A]
                IPCR G03F0007-039 [I,C]; G03F0007-039 [I,A]; G03F0007-004
                      [I,C]; G03F0007-004 [I,A]
                ECLA
                      G03F007/09A
OS
    CASREACT 145:480451
AB
    Hardmask compns. having antireflective properties useful in lithog.
    processes, methods of using the same, and semiconductor devices
fabricated
    by such methods, are provided. In some embodiments of the present
    invention, antireflective hardmask compns. include: (a) a polymer
    component, which includes one or more of the monomeric units : (b) a
    crosslinking component; and (c) an acid catalyst.
ST
   antireflective hardmask polymer synthesis semiconductor fabrication
тт
   Antireflective films
    Etching masks
    Photomasks (lithographic masks)
        (antireflective hardmask composition and methods for using same)
ΙT
    Aminoplasts
    RL: RGT (Reagent); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); RACT
    (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
       (antireflective hardmask composition and methods for using same)
    Semiconductor device fabrication
       (hard masks; antireflective hardmask composition and methods for
using same)
```

Coating materials

```
(masking; antireflective hardmask composition and methods for using
same)
IT
    64-67-5, Diethyl sulfate 104-15-4, p-Toluenesulfonic acid, uses
    RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
       (antireflective hardmask composition and methods for using same)
    9003-35-4P 26834-02-6P 138746-72-2P 875290-68-9P 914090-75-8P
    914090-76-9P
    RL: DEV (Device component use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM
    (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (antireflective hardmask composition and methods for using same)
    7440-21-3, Silicon, uses
    RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered material
    use); USES (Uses)
       (antireflective hardmask composition and methods for using same)
    90-02-8, 2-Hydroxybenzaldehyde, reactions 90-15-3, 1-Naphthol
    108-95-2, Phenol, reactions 1667-10-3,
     4,4'-Bis(chloromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl 3236-71-3,
     4,4'-(9-Fluorenvlidene)diphenol 6770-38-3,
1,4-Bis(methoxymethyl)benzene
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (antireflective hardmask composition and methods for using same)
    96-48-0, Y-Butyrolactone
    RL: RGT (Reagent); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (antireflective hardmask composition and methods for using same)
    9003-08-1, Cymel 303 17464-88-9, Powderlink 1174
    RL: RGT (Reagent); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); RACT
    (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
       (antireflective hardmask composition and methods for using same)
    ANSWER 5 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
L3
    2006:1147322 CAPLUS
AN
DN
    145:480508
ED
    Entered STN: 02 Nov 2006
TΙ
    Thermal printing material using phenol-biphenyl condensate as
    color developer
IN
    Tsugawa, Hiroaki; Yoshifuji, Mitsuo; Oshimi, Katsuhiko
PA
    Nippon Kayaku Co., Ltd., Japan
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10pp.
SO
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LA
    Japanese
CC
    74-7 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
               KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
                                                                       421
```

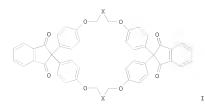
| PI JP 2006297 | 783 | A | 20061102 | JP 2005-123675 | 2005042 |
|-----------------|-------|---------|---------------|------------------|-------------|
| PRAI JP 2005-12 | 3675 | | 20050421 | | |
| CLASS | | | | | |
| PATENT NO. | CLASS | PATENT | FAMILY CLASS | IFICATION CODES | |
| | | | | | |
| JP 2006297783 | IPCI | B41M000 |)5-333 [I,A]; | B41M0005-30 [I,0 | C*] |
| | IPCR | B41M000 |)5-30 [I,C]; | B41M0005-333 [I, | A.] |
| | FTERM | 2H026/F | AA07; 2H026/A | A28; 2H026/BB12; | 2H026/BB28; |
| | | 2H026/E | BB32; 2H026/E | D13; 2H026/DD17 | |

GI

- ${\tt AB}$ $\;\;$ The material has a heat-sensitive layer containing a colorless color-former
 - and I (n = 1.0-1.8) as a color-developer. The material gives high d. image with heat, water, and plasticizer resistance.
- ST thermal printing material phenol biphenyl condensate color developer
- IT Thermal printing materials

(thermal printing material using phenol-biphenyl condensate as color developer)

- IT 108-95-2DP, Phenol, reaction products with chloromethylbiphenyl 1667-10-3DP, 4,4'-Bischloromethyl-1,1'-biphenyl, reaction products with phenol
 - RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
 - (thermal printing material using phenol-biphenyl condensate as color developer)
- L3 ANSWER 6 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- AN 2004:744998 CAPLUS
- DN 141:395535
- ED Entered STN: 13 Sep 2004
- TI Design and synthesis of ninhydrin-based cyclophanes as potential neutral receptors for quaternary ammonium cations
- AU Na, Jeong Eun; Lee, Shim Sung; Kim, Jae Nyoung
- CS Department of Chemistry and Institute of Basic Sciences, Chonnam National University, Kwangju, 500-757, S. Korea
- SO Tetrahedron Letters (2004), 45(40), 7435-7440
 - CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039
- PB Elsevier B.V. DT Journal
- LA English
- CC 28-23 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))
- OS CASREACT 141:395535
- GI



AB Four ninhydrin-based cyclophanes, two rectangular type cyclophanes I (X = 1,4-phenylene, 1,1-diphen-4,4'-diyl) and two square type cyclophanes,

were
designed and synthesized in 8-43% vields.

T cyclophane ninhydrin based rectangular square prepn; crown ether cyclophane ninhydrin prepn

IT Crown ethers

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(benzo; preparation of rectangular and square ninhydrin-based cyclophanes as

potential neutral receptors for quaternary ammonium cations)

IT Cyclophanes

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(heterophanes; preparation of rectangular and square ninhydrin-based cyclophanes as potential neutral receptors for quaternary ammonium cations)

IT Macrocyclization

(preparation of rectangular and square ninhydrin-based cyclophanes as potential neutral receptors for quaternary ammonium cations)

IT 108-95-2, Phenol, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(Friedel-Crafts alkylation; preparation of rectangular and square ninhydrin-based cyclophanes as potential neutral receptors for quaternary ammonium cations)

IT 786681-08-1

RL: PRP (Properties)

(crystal structure; preparation of rectangular and square ninhydrin-based

cyclophanes as potential neutral receptors for quaternary ammonium cations)

623-24-5, 1,4-Bis(bromomethyl)benzene 1667-10-3

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(macrocyclization; preparation of rectangular and square

ninhydrin-based

cyclophanes as potential neutral receptors for quaternary ammonium cations)

IT 485-47-2, Ninhydrin

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of rectangular and square ninhydrin-based cyclophanes as potential neutral receptors for quaternary ammonium cations) 786681-04-7P 786681-06-9P 786681-09-2P 786681-11-6P 246516-38-1P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation of rectangular and square ninhydrin-based cyclophanes as potential neutral receptors for quaternary ammonium cations) IT 786681-05-8P 786681-07-0P 786681-10-5P RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of rectangular and square ninhydrin-based cyclophanes as potential neutral receptors for quaternary ammonium cations) RE.CNT THERE ARE 33 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD (1) An, H; Chem Rev 1992, V92, P543 CAPLUS (2) Apel, S; J Chem Soc, Perkin Trans 2 2001, P1212 CAPLUS (3) Arnecke, R; Tetrahedron 1997, V53, P4901 CAPLUS (4) Atwood, J; Comprehensive Supramolecular Chemistry 1996, V1 CAPLUS (5) Bartoli, S; J Org Chem 2003, V68, P8149 CAPLUS (6) Bartsch, R; Tetrahedron Lett 2002, V43, P5017 CAPLUS (7) Casnati, A; Tetrahedron 1995, V51, P591 CAPLUS (8) Cattani, A; J Org Chem 1995, V60, P8313 CAPLUS (9) Colquhoun, H; J Am Chem Soc 2002, V124, P13346 CAPLUS (10) Cowart, M; J Am Chem Soc 1988, V110, P6204 CAPLUS (11) Dalley, N; J Inclusion Phenom Mol Recognit Chem 1997, V29, P323 CAPLUS (12) Diederich, F; J Am Chem Soc 1984, V106, P8037 CAPLUS (13) Dvornikovs, V; J Org Chem 2002, V67, P2160 CAPLUS (14) Garel, L; J Am Chem Soc 1993, V115, P11652 CAPLUS (15) Inoue, M; J Chem Soc, Perkin Trans 2 1997, P2113 CAPLUS (16) Izatt, R; Chem Rev 1995, V95, P2529 CAPLUS (17) Izatt, R; J Chem Rev 1992, V92, P1261 CAPLUS (18) Jorgensen, W; J Am Chem Soc 1992, V114, P4003 CAPLUS (19) Kearney, P; J Am Chem Soc 1993, V115, P9907 CAPLUS (20) Kim, B; J Am Chem Soc 1995, V117, P6390 CAPLUS (21) Lukyanenko, N; Tetrahedron Lett 2003, V44, P7373 CAPLUS (22) Ma, J; Chem Rev 1997, V97, P1303 CAPLUS (23) Masci, B; Tetrahedron 1995, V51, P5459 CAPLUS (24) Miller, S; J Am Chem Soc 1984, V106, P1492 CAPLUS (25) Mordasini, D; J Am Chem Soc 1996, V118, P6044 (26) Murakami, Y; Chem Rev 1996, V96, P721 CAPLUS

- (27) Missinen, M; J Inclusion Phenom Mol Recognit Chem 2001, V39, P229 CAPLUS (28) Ratilainen, J; Chem Eur J 1997, V3, P749 CAPLUS (29) Roelens, S; J Am Chem Soc 1998, V120, P12443 CAPLUS
- (30) Rudiger, V; Eur J Org Chem 1999, P1847 CAPLUS (31) Saigo, K; J Am Chem Soc 1986, V108, P1996 CAPLUS
- (32) Sarri, P; J Org Chem 2004, V69, P3654 CAPLUS
- (33) Song, H; Synth Commun 1999, V29, P3303 CAPLUS
- L3 ANSWER 7 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- AN 2003:767847 CAPLUS
- DN 139:277693
- ED Entered STN: 02 Oct 2003
- TI Epoxy resins of good fluidity, their compositions, and their cured products having excellent water resistance
- IN Akatsuka, Yasumasa; Nakayama, Koji
- PA Nippon Kayaku Co., Ltd., Japan

- SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.
- CODEN: JKXXAF
- DT Patent
- LA Japanese
- IC ICM C08G059-06
- ICS C08G059-24
- CC 38-3 (Plastics Fabrication and Uses) Section cross-reference(s): 76

| PAN.CNI I | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------|
| PATENT NO. | | KIND I | DATE | APPLICATION | NO. | DATE |
| | | | | | | |
| PI JP 20032774 | 68 | A 2 | 20031002 | JP 2002-799 | 74 | 20020322 |
| JP 3992181 | | B2 2 | 20071017 | | | |
| PRAI JP 2002-799 | 74 | 2 | 20020322 | | | |
| CLASS | | | | | | |
| PATENT NO. | CLASS | PATENT FA | AMILY CLASS | IFICATION CO | DDES | |
| | | | | | | |
| JP 2003277468 | ICM | C08G059-0 | 06 | | | |
| | ICS | C08G059-2 | 24 | | | |
| | IPCI | C08G0059- | -06 [I,A]; | C08G0059-24 | [I,A]; C08G | 0059-00 |
| | | [I,C*] | | | | |
| | IPCR | C08G0059- | -06 [I,A]; | C08G0059-00 | [I,C*]; C08 | 30059-24 |

AB Epoxy resins prepared by alkali metal hydroxide-catalyzed reaction of epihalohydrins, 4,4'-bis(2-hydroxynaphthylmethyl)biphenyl (I), and phenols

[I, A]

excluding I are claimed. Compns. of the epoxy resins, their hardeners, (curing accelerators,) and inorg. fillers are also claimed. Thus, MEH 78518S (biphenyl novolak), epichlorohydrin, and I were reacted in the presence of NaOH to give an epoxy resin of m.p. 105.4° and melt viscosity 0.0025 Pa-s, 14.5 parts of which was blended with phenol novolak 5.4, Ph3P 0.1, spherical Si02 57.2, and crushed Si02 22.8 parts

- give a composition showing spiral flow 103 cm and producing a cured
- product of water absorption 0.82%.
- ST hydroxynaphthylmethylbiphenyl epoxy resin silica compn fluidity; water resistant phenolic epoxy resin naphthol derived
- IT Phenolic resins, uses
 - RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREF (Preparation); USES (Uses) (epoxy; naphthalene ring-containing epoxy resin compns. of high filler content and high fluidity for water-resistant products)
- IT Water-resistant materials
- (naphthalene ring-containing epoxy resin compns. of high filler content and $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) +\left(1\right)$
- high fluidity for water-resistant products)
- IT Epoxy resins, uses
 - RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (phenolic; naphthalene ring-containing epoxy resin compns. of high

filler

- content and high fluidity for water-resistant products)
- T 603-35-0, Triphenylphosphine, uses
 - RL: CAT (Catalyst use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES

```
(Uses)
        (curing accelerators: naphthalene ring-containing epoxy resin compns.
of
       high filler content and high fluidity for water-resistant products)
    7631-86-9, Silica, uses
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
       (fillers; naphthalene ring-containing epoxy resin compns. of high
filler
       content and high fluidity for water-resistant products)
IT
    1310-73-2, Sodium hydroxide, uses
    RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
       (naphthalene ring-containing epoxy resin compns. of high filler
content and
       high fluidity for water-resistant products)
    606968-62-1P, 4,4'-Bis(2-hydroxynaphthylmethyl)biphenyl-epichlorohydrin-
    formaldehyde-MEH 7851SS-phenol copolymer
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM
     (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
       (naphthalene ring-containing epoxy resin compns. of high filler
content and
       high fluidity for water-resistant products)
    390401-83-9P
    RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation);
RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
       (naphthalene ring-containing epoxy resin compns. of high filler
content and
       high fluidity for water-resistant products)
    135-19-3, β-Naphthol, reactions 1667-10-3
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (naphthalene ring-containing epoxy resin compns. of high filler
content and
       high fluidity for water-resistant products)
   ANSWER 8 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
AN
   2002:534031 CAPLUS
DN
   137:93597
ED
   Entered STN: 17 Jul 2002
TΙ
   Preparation and use of phenoxyalkylamino-linked dimers as sodium channel
IN
    Marquess, Daniel; Choi, Seok-ki; Beattie, David T.; Griffin, John H.;
    Armstrong, Scott; Church, Timothy J.; Jenkins, Thomas E.
    Advanced Medicine, Inc., USA
PA
    U.S., 121 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 325,563, abandoned.
SO
    CODEN: USXXAM
DT
    Patent.
LA
    English
    ICM C07D245-02
     ICS C07D211-70; C07D333-12; A61K031-33; A61K031-44
INCL 514183000
    25-9 (Benzene, Its Derivatives, and Condensed Benzenoid Compounds)
    Section cross-reference(s): 1, 28, 63
FAN.CNT 31
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
                                                                 DATE
```

| PI | US | 6420 | 354 | | | В1 | | 2002 | 0716 | | US 1 | 1999- | 4581 | 07 | | 1 | 9991 | 208 |
|------|-----|------|-------|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|
| | | 2318 | | | | A1 | | 1999 | | | | 1999- | | | | | 9990 | |
| | | 2319 | | | | A1 | | 1999 | | | | 1999- | | | | | 9990 | |
| | | 2319 | | | | A1 | | 1999 | | | | 1999- | | | | | 9990 | |
| | | 9963 | | | | A1 | | 1999 | | | | 1999- | | | | | 9990 | |
| | WU | W: | | 7. T | 2.14 | | | | | | | BR, | | | CII | | | |
| | | W : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IS, |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | GM, | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | LS, | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | SD, | | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ΤJ, |
| | | | TM, | TR, | | | | | | | | ZA, | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | UG, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | CH, | CY, | DE, | DK, |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | NL, | | SE, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, |
| | | | | CM, | GΑ, | | | | | | | TD, | | | | | | |
| | | 9963 | | | | A2 | | | | | WO 1 | 1999- | US12 | 724 | | 1 | 9990 | 607 |
| | WO | 9963 | | | | A3 | | 2000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ₩: | | | | | | | | | | BR, | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | GM, | | | | | | |
| | | | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MD, | MG, | MK, |
| | | | MN, | MW, | MX, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | TJ, |
| | | | TM, | TR, | TT, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | zw | | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | UG, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | CH, | CY, | DE, | DK, |
| | | | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | BF, | BJ, | CF, | CG, |
| | | | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | | | | |
| | WO | 9964 | 045 | | | A1 | | 1999 | 1216 | | WO I | 1999- | US12 | 754 | | 1 | 9990 | 607 |
| | | W: | AE, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CH, | CN, | CU, | CZ, |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | GM, | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | LS, | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | SD, | | | | | | |
| | | | TM, | | | | | | | | | ZA, | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | | | | | | | | | | ZW, | | BE. | CH. | CY. | DE. | DK. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | NL, | | | | | | |
| | | | CI. | CM. | GA. | GN. | GW. | MI. | MR. | NE. | SN. | TD, | TG | ~=, | , | , | O., | 00, |
| | AII | 9945 | | 0, | 011, | A | | 1999 | | | | 1999- | | 1 | | 1 | 9990 | 607 |
| | | 9946 | | | | A | | 1999 | | | | 1999- | | | | | 9990 | |
| | | 1085 | | | | A2 | | 2001 | | | | 1999- | | | | | 9990 | |
| | D. | R: | | BE | CH | | | | | | | IT, | | | MT. | | | |
| | | 11. | IE, | | CII, | υц, | DIC | шо, | 111, | OD, | OI, | 11, | шт, | шо, | 1111, | OL, | 110, | , |
| | FD | 1085 | | LI | | A1 | | 2001 | 0330 | | ED 1 | 1999- | 0201 | 22 | | 1 | 9990 | 607 |
| | EF | R: | | BE | CH | | | | | | | IT, | | | MT. | | | |
| | | 14. | IE, | | CII, | DL, | DI., | шо, | 111, | OD, | OI, | 11, | шт, | шо, | иш, | JL, | 110, | 11, |
| | FD | 1089 | | 11 | | A1 | | 2001 | 0.411 | | ED 1 | 1999- | 0201 | 17 | | 1 | 9990 | 607 |
| | LDE | R: | | DE | CH | | | | | | | IT, | | | NIT | | | |
| | | 11. | IE, | | CII, | DL, | DIC | шо, | 111, | OD, | OI, | 11, | шт, | шо, | иш, | DL, | 110, | 11, |
| | .TP | 2002 | | | | т | | 2002 | 0618 | | .TP : | 2000- | 5530 | 53 | | 1 | 9990 | 607 |
| | | 2000 | | | | Ā | | 2001 | | | | 2000- | | - | | | 0000 | |
| | | 2000 | | | | A | | 2001 | | | | 2000- | | | | | 0000 | |
| | | 2000 | | | | A | | 2001 | | | | 2000- | | | | | 0000 | |
| | | 6479 | | 0.4 | | B1 | | 2001 | | | | 2001- | | ۵ | | | 0011 | |
| | | 2003 | | 0.46 | | A1 | | 2002 | | | | 2002- | | | | | 0020 | |
| DDAT | | 1998 | | | | P | | 1998 | | | 00 2 | .002- | , 501 | , | | | 0020 | ددے |
| ERMI | | 1998 | | | | P | | 1998 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1999 | | | | B2 | | 1990 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1999 | | | | B1 | | 1999 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1999 | | | | M | | 1999 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1999 | | | | | | 1999 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | WO | 1999 | -051. | 2124 | | W | | 1222 | 000/ | | | | | | | | | |

```
WO 1999-US12754 W 19990607
US 1999-458107 A1 19991208
     US 2000-499176
                         B1
                               20000207
CLASS
 PATENT NO.
                CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
 US 6420354
                ICM
                       C07D245-02
                 ICS
                       C07D211-70; C07D333-12; A61K031-33; A61K031-44
                 INCL
                       514183000
                 IPCI
                        C07D0245-02 [ICM, 7]; C07D0245-00 [ICM, 7, C*];
                        C07D0211-70 [ICS,7]; C07D0211-00 [ICS,7,C*];
                        C07D0333-12 [ICS,7]; C07D0333-00 [ICS,7,C*];
                        A61K0031-33 [ICS, 7]; A61K0031-44 [ICS, 7]
                        A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; C07D0239-00
                 TPCR
                        [I,C*]; C07D0239-48 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,C*];
                        G01N0033-68 [I,A]
                 NCL
                        514/183.000; 514/357.000; 514/438.000; 514/651.000;
                        540/470.000; 546/334.000; 549/075.000; 564/353.000
                 ECLA
                        A61K047/48H4M; A61K047/48R4; C07D239/48B4;
G01N033/68F;
 CA 2318806
                IPCI
                        A61K0031-58 [ICM,6]; A61K0038-00 [ICS,6]; A61K0039-00
                        [ICS,6]; A61K0051-00 [ICS,6]; C07K0002-00 [ICS,6];
                        C07K0004-00 [ICS,6]; C07D0401-04 [ICS,6]; C07D0401-12
                        [ICS,6]; C07D0401-00 [ICS,6,C*]; A61K0039-395 [ICS,6];
                        G01N0033-53 [ICS.6]; G01N0033-543 [ICS.6];
G01N0033-566
                        [ICS, 6]
                 IPCR
                       G01N0033-50 [I,C*]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00
                        [I,C*]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*];
                        A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61P0043-00 [I,C*]; A61P0043-00
                        [I,A]; C07B0061-00 [I,C*]; C07B0061-00 [I,A];
                        C07C0217-00 [I,C*]; C07C0217-16 [I,A]; C07K0002-00
                        [I,C*]; C07K0002-00 [I,A]; C40B0020-00 [I,C*];
                        C40B0020-00 [I,A]; C40B0040-02 [I,C*]; C40B0040-02
                        [I,A]; C40B0050-06 [I,C*]; C40B0050-06 [I,A];
                        G01N0033-15 [I,C*]; G01N0033-15 [I,A]; G01N0033-566
                        [I,C*]; G01N0033-566 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,C*];
                        G01N0033-68 [I.A]
                 ECLA
                        A61K047/48H4M; A61K047/48R4; G01N033/68F
 CA 2319142
                IPCI
                       A61K0031-00 [ICM,6]; A61K0038-00 [ICS,6]; A61K0039-00
                        [ICS,6]; A61K0051-00 [ICS,6]; C07K0002-00 [ICS,6];
                        C07K0004-00 [ICS,6]; A61K0039-395 [ICS,6]; A61K0039-44
                        [ICS,6]; G01N0033-53 [ICS,6]; G01N0033-543 [ICS,6];
                        G01N0033-566 [ICS,6]
                       G01N0033-50 [I,C*]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00
                 IPCR
                        [I,C*]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*];
                        A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61P0043-00 [I,C*]; A61P0043-00
                        [I,A]; C07B0061-00 [I,C*]; C07B0061-00 [I,A];
                        C07C0217-00 [I,C*]; C07C0217-16 [I,A]; C07K0002-00
                        [I,C*]; C07K0002-00 [I,A]; C40B0020-00 [I,C*];
                        C40B0020-00 [I,A]; C40B0040-02 [I,C*]; C40B0040-02
                        [I,A]; C40B0050-06 [I,C*]; C40B0050-06 [I,A];
                        G01N0033-15 [I,C*]; G01N0033-15 [I,A]; G01N0033-566
                        [I,C*]; G01N0033-566 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,C*];
```

| | | G01N0033-68 [I,A] |
|------------|------|--|
| | ECLA | A61K047/48H4M; A61K047/48R4; G01N033/68F |
| CA 2319153 | IPCI | A61K0031-15 [ICM, 6]; A61K0038-00 [ICS, 6]; A61K0039-00 |
| | | [ICS,6]; A61K0051-00 [ICS,6]; C07K0002-00 [ICS,6]; |
| | | C07K0004-00 [ICS,6]; A61K0039-395 [ICS,6]; A61K0039-44 |
| | | [ICS,6]; G01N0033-53 [ICS,6]; G01N0033-543 [ICS,6]; |
| | | G01N0033-566 [ICS,6] |
| | IPCR | G01N0033-50 [I,C*]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00 |
| | | [I,C*]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; |
| | | A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61P0043-00 [I,C*]; A61P0043-00 |
| | | [I,A]; C07B0061-00 [I,C*]; C07B0061-00 [I,A]; |
| | | C07C0217-00 [I,C*]; C07C0217-16 [I,A]; C07K0002-00 |
| | | [I,C*]; C07K0002-00 [I,A]; C40B0020-00 [I,C*]; |
| | | C40B0020-00 [I,A]; C40B0040-02 [I,C*]; C40B0040-02 |
| | | [I,A]; C40B0050-06 [I,C*]; C40B0050-06 [I,A]; |
| | | G01N0033-15 [I,C*]; G01N0033-15 [I,A]; G01N0033-566 |
| | | [I,C*]; G01N0033-566 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,C*]; |
| | | G01N0033-68 [I,A] |
| | ECLA | A61K047/48H4M; A61K047/48R4; G01N033/68F |
| WO 9963984 | IPCI | A61K0031-15 [ICM]; A61K0038-00 [ICS]; A61K0039-00 |
| | | [ICS]; A61K0039-44 [ICS]; A61K0039-395 [ICS]; |
| | | A61K0051-00 [ICS]; C07K0002-00 [ICS]; C07K0004-00 |
| | | [ICS]; G01N0033-53 [ICS]; G01N0033-543 [ICS]; |
| | | G01N0033-566 [ICS] |
| | IPCR | G01N0033-50 [I,C*]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00 |
| | | [I,C*]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; |
| | | A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61P0043-00 [I,C*]; A61P0043-00 |
| | | [I,A]; C07B0061-00 [I,C*]; C07B0061-00 [I,A]; |
| | | C07C0217-00 [I,C*]; C07C0217-16 [I,A]; C07K0002-00 |
| | | [I,C*]; C07K0002-00 [I,A]; C40B0020-00 [I,C*]; |
| | | C40B0020-00 [I,A]; C40B0040-02 [I,C*]; C40B0040-02 |
| | | [I,A]; C40B0050-06 [I,C*]; C40B0050-06 [I,A]; |
| | | G01N0033-15 [I,C*]; G01N0033-15 [I,A]; G01N0033-566 |
| | | [I,C*]; G01N0033-566 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,C*];
G01N0033-68 [I,A] |
| | ECLA | A61K047/48H4M; A61K047/48R4; G01N033/68F; S01N |
| WO 9963932 | IPCI | A61K [ICM] |
| WU 5563532 | IPCR | G01N0033-50 [I,C*]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00 |
| | IFCK | [I,C*]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; |
| | | A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61P0043-00 [I,C*]; A61P0043-00 |
| | | [I,A]; C07B0061-00 [I,C*]; C07B0061-00 [I,A]; |
| | | C07C0217-00 [I,C*]; C07C0217-16 [I,A]; C07K0002-00 |
| | | [I,C*]; C07K0002-00 [I,A]; G01N0033-15 [I,C*]; |
| | | G01N0033-15 [I,A]; G01N0033-566 [I,C*]; G01N0033-566 |
| | | [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,C*]; G01N0033-68 [I,A] |
| | ECLA | A61K047/48H4M; A61K047/48R4; G01N033/68F; S01N |
| WO 9964045 | IPCI | A61K0038-00 [ICM]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; A61K0039-44 |
| | | [ICS]; A61K0039-395 [ICS]; A61K0051-00 [ICS]; |
| | | C07K0002-00 [ICS]; C07K0004-00 [ICS]; G01N0033-53 |
| | | [ICS]; G01N0033-543 [ICS]; G01N0033-566 [ICS] |
| | IPCR | G01N0033-50 [I,C*]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00 |
| | | [I,C*]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; |
| | | A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61P0043-00 [I,C*]; A61P0043-00 |
| | | [I,A]; C07B0061-00 [I,C*]; C07B0061-00 [I,A]; |
| | | C07C0217-00 [I,C*]; C07C0217-16 [I,A]; C07K0002-00 |
| | | |

| G01N0033-15 [I,A]; G01N0033-566 [I,C*]; G01N0033-566 [I,A]; G01N0033-566 [I,A]; G01N0033-566 [I,A]; G01N0033-568 [I,A]; G01N0033-568 [I,A]; G01N0033-58 [I,A]; G01N0033-59 [ICS]; A61K0039-39-4 [ICS]; A61K0039-39-5 [ICS]; A61K0051-00 [ICS]; C07K0002-00 [ICS]; C07K0004-00 [ICS]; G01N0033-56 [ICS]; G01N0033-53 [ICS]; G01N0033-543 [ICS]; G01N0033-566 [ICS]; G01N0033-543 [ICS]; G01N0033-566 [ICS]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; C07K0012-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-46 [I,A]; C07K0012-10 [I,A]; A61K0047-46 [I,A]; C07K0012-10 [I,A]; C07K0012-10 [I,A]; C07K0012-00 [I,A]; G01N0033-56 [I,A]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0014-48 [I,A]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; G01N0033-50 [I,C]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61K0047-40 [I, | | | [I,C*]; C07K0002-00 [I,A]; G01N0033-15 [I,C*]; |
|--|------------|-------|---|
| ECLA ASIKO47/48H4M; ASIKO47/48R4; GOINO33/68F; SOIN ASIKO47/48R4; GOINO33/68F; SOIN ASIKO039-39-4 [ICS]; ASIKO039-39-5 [ICS]; ASIKO039-39-6 [ICS]; ASIKO039-39-6 [ICS]; CO7K0002-00 [ICS]; CO7K0002-00 [ICS]; CO7K0004-00 [ICS]; GOINO033-53 [ICS]; GOINO033-543 [ICS]; GOINO033-56 [ICS] [ICS]; GOINO033-54 [ICS]; GOINO033-56 [ICS] [ICS]; GOINO033-56 [ICS] [ICS]; ASIKO047-00 [I,C*]; CO7K0012-00 [I,C*]; GOIN0033-56 [I,C*]; GOIN0033-56 [I,C*]; GOIN0033-56 [I,C*]; GOIN0033-56 [I,C*]; GOIN0033-56 [I,C*]; GOIN0033-56 [I,C*]; ASIKO038-00 [ICS]; ASIKO038-00 [ICS]; ASIKO038-00 [ICS]; ASIKO038-00 [ICS]; ASIKO038-00 [ICS]; ASIKO038-00 [ICS]; CO7K0002-00 [ICS]; CO7K0004-00 [ICS]; CO7K0003-56 [ICS]; GOIN0033-56 [ICS]; GOIN0033-56 [ICS]; GOIN0033-56 [ICS]; GOIN0033-56 [ICS]; ASIKO038-00 [ICS]; ASIKO048-00 [ICS]; ASIKO048-00 [ICS]; ASIKO048-00 [ICS]; ASIKO048-00 [ICS]; ASIKO048-00 [| | | |
| AU 9945511 IPCI A61K0038-00 [ICM], A61K0039-00 [ICS]; A61K0039-44 [ICS]; A61K0039-395 [ICS]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; C07K0002-00 [ICS]; C07K0004-00 [ICS]; C07K00033-53 [ICS]; G01N0033-543 [ICS]; G01N0033-543 [ICS]; G01N0033-556 [ICS] G01N0033-543 [ICS]; G01N0033-556 [ICS] G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00 [I,C*]; A61K0045-00 [I,C*]; A61K0045-00 [I,C*]; A61K0045-00 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; C07K0002-00 [I,A]; C40B0040-00 [I,A]; C40B0040-00 [I,A]; C40B0040-00 [I,A]; C40B0040-00 [I,A]; C40B0040-00 [I,A]; G01N0033-15 [I,A]; G01N0033-56 [I,A]; G01N0033-56 [I,A]; G01N0033-56 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,A]; G01N0033-56 [I,A]; A61K0031-15 [ICM]; A61K0037-40 [ICS]; A61K0039-40 [ICS]; A61K0039-40 [ICS]; A61K0033-56 [I,A]; G01N0033-56 [I,A]; A61K0033-56 [I,A]; A61K0033-56 [I,A]; A61K0033-56 [I,A]; A61K0033-56 [I,A]; A61K0033-56 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61K047-48 [I, | | ECLA | |
| COTKÓOO2-00 [ICS]; COTKÓOO4-00 [ICS]; GÓINOÓ33-53 [ICS]; GOINOO33-543 [ICS]; GOINOO33-566 [ICS] GOINOO33-50 [I,C*1]; GOINOO33-50 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [I,C*1]; AGIKOO45-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO47-48 [I,C*1]; AGIKOO47-48 [I,A]; AGIROO43-00 [I,C*1]; AGIROO43-00 [I,A]; COTROOG1-00 [I,C*1]; COTROOG1-00 [I,A]; COTCO217-00 [I,C*1]; COTCO217-16 [I,A]; COTROOG2-00 [I,C*1]; COTKOOO2-00 [I,A]; C40BOO20-00 [I,C*1]; C40BOO20-00 [I,A]; C40BOO3-15 [I,A]; GOINOO33-56 [I,C*1]; GOINOO33-56 [I,A]; GOINOO33-68 [I,C*1]; GOINOO33-68 [I,A]; GOINOO33-68 [I,A]; AGIKOO31-15 [ICM]; AGIKOO47-48 AGIKOO47-00 [ICS]; AGIKOO33-56 [I,C*1]; GOINOO33-56 [I,A]; AGIKOO47-48 [I,C*1]; GOINOO33-56 [I,C*1]; GOINOO33-56 [I,A]; AGIKOO47-48 [I,C*1]; AGIKOO47-48 [I,A]; AGIKOO47-01 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [ICS]; AGIKOO47-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO47-04 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [ICS]; AGIKOO47-08 [I,A]; AGIKOO47-08 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [I,C*1]; AGIKOO47-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO47-08 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO47-08 [I,A]; AGIKOO47-08 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO47-08 [I,A]; AGIKOO47-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [I,A]; COTROOG1-00 [I,C*1]; COTROOG1-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [I,C*1]; AGIKOO47-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO47-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [I,C*1]; COTROOG1-00 [I,C*1]; COTROOG1-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [I,C*1]; COTROOG1-00 [I,C*1]; COTROOG1-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [I,A]; COTROOG1-00 [I,C*1]; COTROOG1-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [I,A]; COTROOG1-00 [I,C*1]; COTROOG1-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [I,C*1]; COTROOG1-00 [I,C*1]; COTROOG1-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [I,A]; COTROOG1-00 [I,C*1]; COTROOG1-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [I,A]; COTROOG1-00 [I,A]; COTROOG1-00 [I,A]; AGIKOO45-00 [I,A]; COTROOG1-00 [I,C*1]; COTROOG1-00 [I,A]; | AU 9945511 | | |
| [ICS]; G01N0033-543 [ICS]; G01N0033-566 [ICS] IPCR G01N0033-50 [I,C+]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00 [I,C+]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C+]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C+]; A61K0047-48 [I,C+]; A61K0047-48 [I,C+]; A61F0043-00 [I,C+]; A61F0043-00 [I,A]; C07K0012-00 [I,A]; C07K0012-00 [I,A]; C07K0012-00 [I,A]; C07K0012-00 [I,A]; C07K0012-00 [I,A]; C07K0012-00 [I,A]; C40B0050-00 [I,A]; C40B0050-00 [I,A]; C40B0050-00 [I,A]; G01N0033-56 [I,A]; G01N0033-56 [I,A]; G01N0033-56 [I,C+]; G01N0033-56 [I,A]; G01N033-56 [I,A]; G01N033-56 [I,A]; G01N033-56 [I,A]; G01N033-56 [I,A]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; G01N033-56 [I,A]; A61K0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0034-00 [I,A]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K045-00 | | | [ICS]; A61K0039-395 [ICS]; A61K0051-00 [ICS]; |
| IPCR G01N0033-50 [I,C*1]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61R0045-00 [I,A]; A61R0045-00 [I,A]; A61R0045-00 [I,A]; A61R0045-00 [I,A]; A61R0045-00 [I,A]; A61R0047-48 [I,C*1]; A61R0047-48 [I,C*1]; A61R0047-48 [I,C*1]; A61R0047-00 [I,C*1]; A61R0043-00 [I,C*1]; A61R0043-00 [I,C*1]; A61R0043-00 [I,C*1]; C07R0061-00 [I,C*1]; C07R0061-00 [I,C*1]; C07R0061-00 [I,C*1]; C40R0020-00 [I,A]; C40R0040-02 [I,C*1]; C40R0040-02 [I,C*1]; C40R0040-02 [I,C*1]; C40R0040-02 [I,C*1]; C40R0040-03 [I,C*1]; C40R0040-03 [I,C*1]; C40R0040-03 [I,C*1]; C40R0040-03 [I,C*1]; C40R0040-03 [I,C*1]; G01R0033-15 [I,A]; G01R0033-15 [I,A]; G01R0033-16 [I,A]; G01R0033-68 [I,C*1]; G01R0033-68 [I,A]; G01R0033-68 [I,C*1]; G01R0033-00 [ICS]; A61R0031-15 [ICM]; A61R0047-48 [I,C*1]; G01R0033-50 [I,C*1]; A61R0047-00 [I,A]; A61R0045-00 [I,C*1]; A61R0047-48 [I,A]; A61R0047-48 [I,A]; A61R0047-48 [I,A]; A61R0047-48 [I,A]; A61R0047-48 [I,A]; A61R0047-48 [I,A]; A61R0047-00 [I,A]; A61R0043-00 [I,C*1]; A61R043-00 | | | C07K0002-00 [ICS]; C07K0004-00 [ICS]; G01N0033-53 |
| I,C* , A61K0045-00 [I,A], A61K0047-48 [I,C*], A61K0047-48 [I,A], A61K0047-48 [I,C*], A61K0047-48 [I,A], A61K0047-48 [I,C*], A61K0043-00 [I,A], A61K0047-48 [I,A], C07B0061-00 [I,A], C07C0217-00 [I,A], C07C0217-16 [I,A], C07K0002-00 [I,C*], C07B0061-00 [I,A], G07B0061-00 [I,A], A61K0038-00 [I,A], A61K0048-00 [I,A], | | | |
| A61K0047-48 [I,A], A61P0043-00 [I,C*], A61P0043-00 [I,A], C0780062-00 [I,A], C0780062-00 [I,A], C0480020-00 [I,C*], C0480020-00 [I,A], C0480040-02 [I,C*], C0480040-02 [I,A], C0480040-02 [I,A], C0480040-02 [I,A], G0180033-66 [I,A], G0180033-15 [I,A], G0180033-15 [I,A], G0180033-56 [I,A], G0180033-56 [I,A], G0180033-56 [I,A], G0180033-56 [I,A], G0180033-56 [I,A], A61K0047-48 [I,A], A61K0033-00 [ICS], A61K0039-00 [ICS], A61K0039-00 [ICS], A61K0033-56 [I,A], A61K0033-56 [I,A], A61K0047-00 [I,A], A61K047-00 [I, | | IPCR | |
| [I,A]; CO'B0061-00 [I,C*]; CO'B0061-00 [I,A]; CO'C0217-00 [I,C*]; CO'C0217-16 [I,A]; CO'R0002-00 [I,C*]; CO'R0002-00 [I,A]; C40B0020-00 [I,C*]; C40B0020-00 [I,C*]; C40B0020-00 [I,A]; C40B0020-00 [I,C*]; C40B0020-00 [I,A]; C40B0020-00 [I,C*]; C40B0020-00 [I,A]; C40B0020-00 [I,A]; C40B0020-00 [I,A]; G0IN0033-56 [I,A]; G0IN0033-50 [I,A]; G0IN033-50 [I,A]; G0IN | | | |
| C07C0217-00 [I,C*1]; C07C0217-16 [I,A]; C07K0002-00 [I,C*1]; C07K0002-00 [I,A]; C04B0020-00 [I,A]; C04B0020-00 [I,A]; C04B0020-00 [I,A]; C04B0030-00 [I,C*1]; C04B0050-00 [I,A]; C04B0050-06 [I,A]; G01M0033-15 [I,C*1]; G01M0033-56 [I,C*1]; G01M0033-56 [I,A]; G01M0033-56 [I,C*1]; G01M0033-68 [I,C*1]; G01M0033-68 [I,A]; G01M0033-68 [I,C*1]; G01M033-68 [I,A]; G01M033-68 [I,C*1]; G01M033-68 [I,A]; G01M033-68 [I,C*1]; G01M033-68 [I,A]; G01M033-68 [I,C*1]; G01M033-68 [I,C*1]; G01M033-68 [I,C*1]; G01M033-68 [I,C*1]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; A61K0033-50 [ICS]; G01M033-53 [ICS]; G01M033-54 [ICS]; G01M033-56 [I,C*1]; A61K0047-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-08 [I,C*1]; A61K0047-08 [I,A]; A61K047-48 [I,A]; A61K04 | | | |
| C4080020-00 [I,A]; C40800540-02 [I,C*]; C4080050-0-02 [I,A]; C4080050-06 [I,A]; C4080050-06 [I,A]; G61N0033-15 [I,C*]; G61N0033-15 [I,C*]; G61N0033-56 [I,A]; G01N0033-56 [I,C*]; G61N0033-56 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,C*]; G61N0033-56 [I,A]; G61N0033-56 [I,A]; G61N0033-56 [I,A]; G61N0033-68 [I,A]; G61N033-68 [I,A]; G61N033-68 [I,A]; G61N033-68 [I,C*]; A61K0038-00 [ICS]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; A61K0039-44 [ICS]; A61K0039-395 [ICS]; A61K0039-36 [ICS]; G61N0033-56 [ICS]; G61N0033-54 [ICS]; G61N0033-56 [ICS]; G61N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61K04X047-48 [I,A]; A61K04X0 | | | |
| [I,A]; C40B0050-06 [I,C*]; C40B0050-06 [I,A]; G01N0033-15 [I,C*]; G01N0033-15 [I,A]; G01N0033-56 [I,C*]; G01N0033-16 [I,C*]; G01N0033-15 [I,A]; G01N0033-56 [I,C*]; G01N0033-58 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,C*]; G01N0033-68 [I,A]; A61K047/48H4M; A61K047/48R4; G01N033/68F; S01N A61K0031-15 [ICM]; A61K0038-00 [ICS]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; A61K0031-15 [ICM]; A61K0038-00 [ICS]; C07K0004-00 [ICS]; G01N0033-53 [ICS]; G01N0033-53 [ICS]; G01N0033-54 [ICS]; G01N0033-56 [ICS] IPCR G01N0033-50 [I,C*]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00 [I,C*]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61K047-48 [I,A | | | |
| G01N0033-15 [I,C*]; G01N0033-15 [I,A]; G01N0033-566 [I,C*]; G01N0033-566 [I,A]; G01N0033-566 [I,C*]; G01N0033-568 [I,C*]; G01N0033-568 [I,C*]; G01N0033-568 [I,C*]; G01N0033-568 [I,C*]; A61K0034-60 [ICS]; A61K0035-00 [ICS]; A61K0035-00 [ICS]; A61K0035-00 [ICS]; A61K0035-00 [ICS]; A61K0035-00 [ICS]; G01N0033-50 [ICS]; A61K0033-50 [ICS]; G01N0033-54 [ICS]; G01N0033-56 [ICS]; G01N0033-56 [IC]; [IC]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61K047-48 [I,A]; A61K04X1-48 [I | | | |
| II,C*]; GOIN0033-566 [I,A]; GOIN0033-68 [I,C*]; GOIN0033-68 [I,A]; ECLA A61K047/4814M; A61K047/4874; GOIN033/68F; SOIN A0 9946726 IPCI A61K0031-15 ICM]; A61K0038-00 ICS]; A61K0039-00 ICS]; A61K0031-15 ICM]; A61K0039-05 ICS]; A61K0039-05 ICS]; A61K0031-00 ICS]; CO7K0002-00 ICS]; CO7K0004-00 ICS]; GOIN0033-53 ICS]; GO1N0033-543 ICS]; GOIN033-56 ICS] IPCR GOIN0033-50 I,C*]; GOIN0033-50 I,A]; A61K0045-00 I,C*]; A61K0045-00 I,A]; A61K0047-48 I,C*]; A61K0047-48 I,A]; A61K047-48 I,A] | | | |
| G01N0033-68 [I,A] ECLA A61K047/48H4M; A61K047/48R4; G01N033/68F; S01N AU 9946726 IPCI A61K0031-15 [ICM]; A61K0038-00 [ICS]; A61K0039-00 [ICS]; A61K0031-00 [ICS]; C07K0002-00 [ICS]; C07K0004-00 [ICS]; G01N0033-53 [ISS]; G01N0033-543 [ICS]; G01N0033-566 [IS,C*]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00 [I,C*]; A61K0047-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61F0043-00 [I,C*]; A61K0047-00 [I,A]; C07B0061-00 [I,C*]; C07B0061-00 [I,A]; | | | |
| ECLA A51K047/48H4M; A61K047/48H4; C01N033/68F; S01N AU 9946726 | | | |
| [ICS]; A61K0039-44 [ICS]; A61K0039-395 [ICS]; A61K0051-00 [ICS]; C07K0002-00 [ICS]; C07K0004-00 [ICS]; G01N0033-53 [ICS]; G01N0033-543 [ICS]; G01N0033-566 [ICS] G01N0033-560 [I,*]; G01N0033-50 [I,*]; A61K0045-00 [I,*]; A61K0047-48 [I,*]; A61K0047-48 [I,*]; A61K0047-48 [I,*]; A61K0047-40 [I,*]; A61K0047-00 [I,*]; C07B0061-00 [I,*]; A61K0047-00 [I,*]; | | ECLA | |
| A61K0051-00 [ICS]; C07K0002-00 [ICS]; C07K0004-00 [ICS]; G01N0033-53 [ICS]; G01N0033-543 [ICS]; G01N0033-566 [ICS] G01N0033-56 [ICS]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 | AU 9946726 | IPCI | |
| [ICS]; G0lN0033-53 [ICS]; G0lN0033-543 [ICS]; G0lN0033-566 [ICS] G0lN0033-566 [ICS] IPCR G0lN0033-50 [I,*]; A61K0045-00 [I,*]; A61K0045-00 [I,*]; A61K0047-48 [I,*]; A61K0047-48 [I,*]; A61K0047-48 [I,*]; A61K0047-48 [I,*]; A61F0043-00 [I,*]; C07B0061-00 [I,*]; | | | |
| G01N0033-566 [ICS] IPCR G01N0033-50 [I,C*]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00 [I,C*]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61F0043-00 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61F0043-00 [I,C*]; A61F0043-00 [I,A]; | | | |
| <pre>IPCR G01N0033-50 [i,c*]; G01N0033-50 [i,A]; A61K0045-00 [i,c*]; A61K0045-00 [i,A]; A61K0047-48 [i,c*]; A61K0047-48 [i,A]; A61P0043-00 [i,c*]; A61P0043-00 [i,A]; C07B0061-00 [i,c*]; C07B0061-00 [i,A];</pre> | | | |
| A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61P0043-00 [I,C*]; A61P0043-00 [I,A]; C07B0061-00 [I,C*]; C07B0061-00 [I,A]; | | IPCR | |
| [I,A]; C07B0061-00 [I,C*]; C07B0061-00 [I,A]; | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| [I,C*1; C07K0002-00 [I,A]; C40B0020-00 [I,C*1; | | | |
| C40B0020-00 [I,A]; C40B0040-02 [I,C*]; C40B0040-02 | | | |
| [I,A]; C40B0050-06 [I,C*]; C40B0050-06 [I,A]; | | | |
| G01N0033-15 [I,C*]; G01N0033-15 [I,A]; G01N0033-566 | | | |
| [I,C*]; G01N0033-566 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,C*]; | | | |
| G01N0033-68 [I,A]
ECLA A61K047/48H4M; A61K047/48R4; G01N033/68F; S01N | | ECLA. | |
| EP 1085879 | EP 1085879 | | |
| [ICS,6]; A61K0039-44 [ICS,6]; A61K0039-395 [ICS,6]; | | | [ICS,6]; A61K0039-44 [ICS,6]; A61K0039-395 [ICS,6]; |
| A61K0051-00 [ICS,6]; C07D0401-04 [ICS,6]; C07D0401-12 | | | |
| [ICS,6]; C07D0401-00 [ICS,6,C*]; C07K0002-00 [ICS,6]; | | | |
| C07K0004-00 [ICS,6]; G01N0033-53 [ICS,6]; G01N0033-543 [ICS,6]; G01N0033-566 [ICS,6] | | | |
| IPCR G01N0033-50 [I,C*]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00 | | IPCR | |
| [I,C*]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; | | | |
| A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61P0043-00 [I,C*]; A61P0043-00 | | | |
| [I,A]; C07B0061-00 [I,C*]; C07B0061-00 [I,A]; | | | |
| C07C0217-00 [I,C*]; C07C0217-16 [I,A]; C07K0002-00 [I,C*]; C07K0002-00 [I,A]; C40B0020-00 [I,C*]; | | | |
| C40B0020-00 [I,A]; C40B0040-02 [I,C*]; C40B0040-02 | | | |
| [I,A]; C40B0050-06 [I,C*]; C40B0050-06 [I,A]; | | | |
| G01N0033-15 [I,C*]; G01N0033-15 [I,A]; G01N0033-566 | | | |
| [I,C*]; G01N0033-566 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,C*]; | | | |
| G01N0033-68 [I,A]
ECLA A61K047/48H4M; A61K047/48R4; G01N033/68F; S01N | | ECL A | |
| BODA AUTROT// TORTH, MOINO4// TOR4; GUINO33/00F; SUIN | | LCLM | AUTROS// TOHTH, AUTROS// TORY, GUINUSS/OUF, SUIN |
| | | | |

| EP 1085890 | IPCI | A61K0038-00 [ICM,6]; A61K0039-00 [ICS,6]; A61K0039-44 [ICS,6]; A61K0039-395 [ICS,6]; A61K0051-00 [ICS,6]; C07K0042-00 [ICS,6]; C07K0042-00 [ICS,6]; G01K0033-53 [ICS,6]; G01K0033-543 [ICS,6]; G01K0033-566 [ICS,6]; C07B0061-00 [ICS,6]; C07D0241-00 [ICS,6]; C07D0241-10 [ICS,6]; C07D02 |
|---------------|--------------|--|
| | IPCR | GOIN0033-50 [I,C*]; GOIN0033-50 [I,A]; A6IK0045-00 [I,C*]; A6IK0045-00 [I,A]; A6IK0045-00 [I,A]; A6IK0047-48 [I,C*]; A6IK0047-48 [I,C*]; A6IF0043-00 [I,C*]; A6IF0043-00 [I,C*]; A6IF0043-00 [I,A]; C07B0061-00 [I,C*]; C07B0061-00 [I,A]; C07C0217-00 [I,C*]; C07C0217-16 [I,A]; C07K0002-00 [I,C*]; C07C0217-16 [I,A]; C07B00061-00 [I,C*]; C18B0020-00 [I,C*]; C18B0020-00 [I,C*]; C18B0020-10 [I,C*]; C18B0020-10 [I,C*]; C18B0020-10 [I,C*]; C18B0020-10 [I,C*]; C18B0020-10 [I,C*]; C18B0020-10 [I,A]; C18B0020-10 [I,C*]; C18B0020-10 [I,A]; C18B0020-10 [I,C*]; C18B0020-10 [I,A]; C18B0020-10 |
| | ECLA | A61K047/48H4M; A61K047/48R4; G01N033/68F; S01N |
| EP 1089749 | IPCI | A61R0038-00 [ICM,6]; A61R0039-00 [ICS,6]; A61R0039-44 [ICS,6]; A61R0039-95 [ICS,6]; A61R0031-00 [ICS,6]; C07R0002-00 [ICS,6]; C07R0004-00 [ICS,6]; G01R0033-53 [ICS,6]; G01R0033-54 [ICS,6]; G01R0033-54 [ICS,6]; G01R0033-56 [ICS,6]; C07R0061-00 [ICS,6]; C07R00233-06 [ICS,6]; C07R00241-00 [ICS,6,6]; C07R00233-00 [ICS,6,6]; C07R00233-00 [ICS,6]; C07R00233-00 [ICS,6]; C07R00241-00 [ICS,6]; C07R0021-10 [ICS,6]; |
| | | (I,A); C07B0061-00 [I,C*]; C07B0061-00 [I,A]; C07C0217-00 [I,C*]; C07C0217-10 [I,A]; C07C0217-00 [I,A]; C07C0217-16 [I,A]; C07K002-00 [I,A]; C40B0020-00 [I,A]; C40B0020-00 [I,C*]; C40B0040-02 [I,C*]; C40B0030-06 [I,A]; C40B0050-06 [I,A]; G01N0033-15 [I,C*]; G01N0033-56 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,A]; G01N033-68 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,A]; G01N033-68 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,A]; G01N |
| JP 2002517437 | ECLA
IPCI | A61K047/48H4M; A61K047/48R4; G01N033/68F; S01N
C07C0217-16 [ICM,7]; C07C0217-00 [ICM,7,C*];
A61K0045-00 [ICS,7]; A61F0043-00 [ICS,7]; C07B0061-00
[ICS,7]; C07K0002-00 [ICS,7]; G01N0033-15 [ICS,7]; |
| | IPCR | G01N0033-50 [ICS,7]; G01N0033-566 [ICS,7]
G01N0033-50 [I,C*]; G01N0033-50 [I,A]; A61K0045-00
[I,C*]; A61K0045-00 [I,A]; A61K0047-48 [I,C*];
A61K0047-48 [I,A]; A61F0043-00 [I,C*]; K61F0043-00
[I,A]; C07R0061-00 [I,C*]; C07R0061-00 [I,A];
C07C0217-00 [I,C*]; C07C0217-16 [I,A]; C07K0002-00 |

```
[I,C*]; C07K0002-00 [I,A]; C40B0020-00 [I,C*];
                        C40B0020-00 [I.Al; C40B0040-02 [I.C*]; C40B0040-02
                        [I,A]; C40B0050-06 [I,C*]; C40B0050-06 [I,A];
                        G01N0033-15 [I,C*]; G01N0033-15 [I,A]; G01N0033-566
                        [I,C*]; G01N0033-566 [I,A]; G01N0033-68 [I,C*];
                        G01N0033-68 [I,A]
 ZA 2000004562
                 IPCI
                        A61K [ICM, 7]; C07K [ICS, 7]; G01N [ICS, 7]
ZA 2000004563
                 IPCI
                        A61K [ICM, 7]; C07K [ICS, 7]; G01N [ICS, 7]
 ZA 2000004564
                 IPCI
                        A61K [ICM, 7]; C07K [ICS, 7]; G01N [ICS, 7]
 US 6479498
                 IPCI
                        C07D0239-42 [ICM, 7]; C07D0239-48 [ICS, 7]; C07D0239-00
                        [ICS, 7, C*]; A61K0031-505 [ICS, 7]
                 TPCR
                        C07D0239-00 [I,C*]; C07D0239-48 [I,A]
                 NCL
                        514/256.000; 514/275.000; 544/325.000; 544/326.000;
                        544/327.000: 544/329.000
                 ECLA
                        A61K047/48H4M; C07D239/48B4
US 20030044845
                 IPCI
                        G01N0033-53 [ICM, 7]; C07D0041-02 [ICS, 7]
                 IPCR
                        A61K0047-48 [I,C*]; A61K0047-48 [I,A]; G01N0033-68
                         [I,C*]; G01N0033-68 [I,A]
                 NCL
                        435/007.100; 546/140.000
                 ECLA
                        A61K047/48H4M; A61K047/48R4; G01N033/68F; S01N
OS
    MARPAT 137:93597
GI
```

AB Title compds. I [R20 = H, Me, ethyl; X = linker X'-Z-(Y'-Z)m-Y''-Z-X'; m = 0-20; X' = 0, S, NR, CO, CO2, CONR, CS, CSO, CSNR, covalent bond; Z = alkylene, cycloalkylene, alkenylene, alkynylene, cycloalkenylene, arylene,

heteroarylene, heterocyclene, covalent bond; Y', Y'' = carboxamide, amido,

ureido, amidino, etc., covalent bond; R, R', R" = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclic| were prepared as sodium channel modulators. For instance, 2,6-dimethylphenol

alkylated with chloroacetone (DMF, K2CO3, KI, 80°), the product reacted with 1,8-diamino-3,6-dioxaoctane (EtOH, 12 h, 25°) and the resulting imine reduced (NaBH4, 2 h, 25°) to give I [R2O = H; X = $(CH2)^2-O-(CH2)^2-O-(CH2)^2$]. I are useful in the treatment of pain.

pain sodium channel modulator phenol arylether prepn

IT Analgesics Human

Pain

(preparation and use of phenoxyalkylamino-linked dimers as sodium channel

modulators)

10/585699 Sodium channel RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (preparation and use of phenoxyalkylamino-linked dimers as sodium channel. modulators) 130800-99-6 130801-05-7 1026191-95-6 IT 1026400-10-1 1026613-97-7 1026806-00-7 1026862-57-6 1026888-92-5 1027914-34-6 1098609-23-4 1098609-24-5 1098609-25-6 1098609-26-7 1098609-27-8 1098609-28-9 1098609-29-0 1098609-30-3 1098609-31-4 1098609-32-5 1098609-33-6 1098609-34-7 1098609-35-8 1098609-36-9 1098609-37-0 1098609-38-1 1098609-39-2 1098609-40-5 1098609-41-6 1098609-42-7 1098609-43-8 1098609-44-9 1098609-45-0 1098609-46-1 1098609-47-2 1098609-48-3 RL: PRPH (Prophetic) (Preparation and use of phenoxyalkylamino-linked dimers as sodium channel modulators) IT 442626-25-7P 442626-26-8P 442626-27-9P 442626-28-0P 442626-29-1P 442626-30-4P 442626-31-5P 442626-32-6P 442626-33-7P 442626-34-8P 442626-35-9P 442626-36-0P 442626-37-1P 442626-38-2P 442626-39-3P 442626-40-6P 442626-41-7P 442626-42-8P 442626-43-9P 442626-44-0P 442626-45-1P 442626-46-2P 442626-47-3P 442626-48-4P 442626-49-5P 442626-50-8P 442626-51-9P 442626-52-0P 442626-53-1P 442626-54-2P 442626-56-4P 442626-57-5P 442626-58-6P 442626-59-7P 442626-60-0P 442626-61-1P 442626-62-2P 442626-63-3P 442626-64-4P 442626-65-5P 442626-66-6P 442626-67-7P 442626-68-8P 442626-69-9P 442626-70-2P 442626-71-3P 442626-72-4P 442626-73-5P 442626-74-6P 442626-76-8P 442626-77-9P 442626-78-0P 442626-79-1P 442626-75-7P 442626-80-4P 442626-85-9P 442626-81-5P 442626-82-6P 442626-83-7P 442626-84-8P 442626-88-2P 442626-89-3P 442626-90-6P 442626-86-0P 442626-87-1P 442626-97-3P 442626-91-7P 442626-92-8P 442626-94-0P 442626-96-2P 442626-98-4P 442626-99-5P 442627-00-1P 442627-01-2P 442627-02-3P 442627-03-4P 442627-04-5P 442627-05-6P 442627-06-7P 442627-07-8P 442627-08-9P 442627-09-0P 442627-10-3P 442627-11-4P 442627-12-5P 442627-14-7P 442627-16-9P 442627-18-1P 442627-20-5P 442627-22-7P 442627-24-9P 442627-26-1P 442627-28-3P 442627-30-7P 442627-32-9P 442627-34-1P 442627-36-3P 442627-38-5P 442627-40-9P 442627-42-1P 442627-44-3P 442627-46-5P 442627-47-6P 442627-48-7P 442627-49-8P 442627-50-1P 442627-51-2P 442627-52-3P 442627-53-4P 442627-54-5P 442627-55-6P 442627-56-7P 442627-57-8P 442627-58-9P 442627-59-0P 442627-60-3P 442627-61-4P 442627-62-5P 442627-63-6P 442627-64-7P 442627-65-8P 442627-66-9P 442627-67-0P 442627-68-1P 442627-69-2P 442627-70-5P 442627-71-6P 442627-72-7P 442627-73-8P 442627-74-9P 442627-75-0P 442627-76-1P 442627-77-2P 442627-78-3P 442627-79-4P 442627-80-7P 442627-81-8P 442627-82-9P 442627-83-0P 442627-84-1P 442627-85-2P 442627-86-3P 442627-87-4P 442627-88-5P 442627-89-6P 442627-90-9P 442627-91-0P 442627-92-1P 442627-93-2P 442627-94-3P 442627-95-4P 442627-96-5P 442627-97-6P 442627-98-7P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU

442628-00-4P 442628-01-5P 442628-02-6P 442628-03-7P

442628-05-9P 442628-06-0P 442628-07-1P 442628-08-2P

442628-10-6P 442628-11-7P 442628-12-8P 442628-13-9P

442627-99-8P

442628-04-8P

442628-09-3P

442628-14-0P

442628-19-5P 442628-24-2P 442628-29-7P 442628-34-4P

```
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
       (drug; preparation and use of phenoxyalkylamino-linked dimers as
sodium
       channel modulators)
                               38594-42-2P, 2,3-Dichlorobenzyl alcohol
IT
    3218-45-9P 14279-79-9P
    53012-41-2P 61920-61-4P 130833-20-4P 154474-89-2P 188951-29-3P
    194027-20-8P 442628-35-5P
                                  442628-39-9P
                                                 442628-40-2P
                                                              442628-43-5P
    442628-44-6P 442628-45-7P
                                 442628-46-8P
                                               442628-47-9P
                                                              442628-48-0P
    442628-49-1P 442628-50-4P
                                 442628-51-5P 442628-52-6P
                                                              442628-53-7P
    442628-54-8P 442628-55-9P
                                 442628-56-0P 442628-57-1P
                                                              442628-58-2P
                                 442628-62-8P 442628-63-9P
    442628-59-3P 442628-61-7P
                                                              442628-64-0P
    442628-65-1P 442628-66-2P 442628-67-3P 442628-68-4P
                                                              442628-69-5P
    442628-70-8P 442628-71-9P 442628-72-0P 442628-73-1P
                                                              442628-74-2P
    442628-75-3P 442628-76-4P 442628-77-5P 442628-79-7P
                                                              442628-81-1P
    442628-83-3P 442628-84-4P 442628-86-6P
                                                442628-88-8P
                                                              442628-90-2P
     442628-91-3P
                  442628-92-4P
                                 442628-93-5P
                                                442628-94-6P
                                                               442628-95-7P
     442628-96-8P
                  442628-97-9P 442628-98-0P 442628-99-1P
                                                              442629-00-7P
     442629-01-8P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
       (intermediate; preparation and use of phenoxyalkylamino-linked dimers
as
       sodium channel modulators)
    78-95-5, Chloroacetone 96-13-9, 2,3-Dibromo-1-propanol
    1,3-Dibromo-2-propanol 101-77-9, 4,4'-Diaminodiphenylmethane
105-83-9.
    N, N-Bis (3-aminopropyl) methylamine
                                      107-15-3, 1,2-Diaminoethane,
reactions
    109-76-2, 1,3-Diaminopropane
                                 110-60-1, 1,4-Diaminobutane 110-85-0,
    Piperazine, reactions 111-91-1, Bis(2-chloroethoxymethane)
    1,2-Bis(2-chloroethoxyethane) 124-09-4, 1,6-Diaminohexane, reactions
    373-44-4, 1,8-Diaminooctane 462-94-2, 1,5-Diaminopentane 525-64-4,
    2,7-Diaminofluorene 534-08-7, 1,3-Diiodo-2-propanol
                                                           539-48-0.
    α, α'-Diamino-p-xylene 576-26-1, 2,6-Dimethylphenol
    600-05-5, 2,3-Dibromopropionic acid 616-29-5, 1,3-Diamino-2-propanol
    623-24-5, \alpha,\alpha'-Dibromo-p-xylene 623-97-2, Carbonic acid
    bis(2-chloroethyl) ester 626-15-3, a,a'-Dibromo-m-xylene
    626-19-7, Isophthalaldehyde 627-31-6, 1,3-Diiodopropane 629-09-4,
    1,6-Diiodohexane 638-56-2, Bis[2-(2-chloroethoxy)ethyl]ether
821-06-7.
    trans-1,4-Dibromo-2-butene
                                821-10-3, 1,4-Dichloro-2-butyne
                                                                 871-76-1.
     2,2'-Thiobis(ethylamine) 929-59-9, 1,8-Diamino-3,6-dioxaoctane
    932-41-2, 2,3-Thiophenedicarboxaldehyde 932-95-6,
                                   1123-63-3, 4-Chloro-2,6-dimethylphenol
    2.5-Thiophenedicarboxaldehyde
    1477-55-0, α, α'-Diamino-m-xvlene 1667-10-3
    1871-57-4, 3-Chloro-2-chloromethyl-1-propene
                                                 2092-49-1 2157-24-6,
                             2233-18-3, 3,5-Dimethyl-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde
    Bis(3-aminopropyl)ether
    2417-04-1, 3,3',5,5'-Tetramethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diol 2549-93-1,
    1,4-Cyclohexanebis-methylamine 2579-20-6,
    1,3-Cvclohexanebis(methylamine)
                                    2615-25-0, trans-1,4-Diaminocyclohexane
               2752-17-2, 1,5-Diamino-3-oxapentane 3138-86-1,
    2716-10-1
    2,3-Bis(bromomethyl)quinoxaline 3328-70-9, 5-Formylsalicylaldehyde 3344-70-5, 1,12-Dibromododecane 3674-13-3, Ethyl 2,3-dibromopropionate
    3967-55-3, 4,5-Dichloro-1,3-dioxolan-2-one 4097-88-5,
```

```
N, N-Bis (2-aminoethvl) methylamine 4246-51-9,
     4.7.10-Trioxa-1.13-tridecanediamine 4338-95-8 4549-31-9.
     1,7-Dibromoheptane 4549-32-0, 1,8-Dibromooctane 4549-33-1,
     1,9-Dibromononane 5370-01-4, Mexiletine hydrochloride 5431-44-7,
     2,6-Pyridinedicarboxaldehyde 6065-82-3, Ethyl 2,2-diethoxyacetate
    6334-18-5, 2,3-Dichlorobenzaldehyde 6334-96-9, Bis(4-chlorobutyl)ether
    6941-69-1 7209-38-3, 1,4-Bis(3-aminopropyl)piperazine 7300-34-7
    7310-95-4, 2-Hydroxy-5-methylisophthalaldehyde 7328-91-8,
    2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-diaminopropane 7703-74-4, 2,6-Bis(bromomethyl)pyridine
    16355-92-3, 1,10-Diiododecane. 16696-65-4, 1,11-Dibromoundecane
     16813-43-7, N.N'-Bis(2-chloroethyl)oxamide 17954-12-0 21587-74-6,
     3,9-Bis(3-aminopropy1)-2,4,8,10-tetraoxaspiro[5,5]undecane 24613-65-8,
     1,9-Diiodononane 24772-63-2, 1,8-Diiodooctane 25513-64-8
31828-71-4.
    Mexiletine
                36839-55-1, 1,2-Bis(2-iodoethoxy)ethane
                                                           45223-18-5,
     1,16-Dibromohexadecane 49590-51-4, Bis(2-formylphenyl)ether
52118-10-2
     58342-57-7 64028-78-0 64621-35-8
                                          85275-45-2,
    N-Boc-3-hydroxypiperidine 87816-56-6, 1,5-Diamino-3-mercaptopentane
     89151-44-0, N-Boc-4-piperidinethanol 91452-27-6 103057-44-9,
    N-Boc-3-pyrrolidinol 118811-03-3, N-Boc-2-piperidineethanol
     146667-84-7, N-Boc-3-piperidineethanol 152120-54-2 442628-38-8
     442628-41-3
                 442628-60-6
                                442628-78-6 442628-80-0 442628-85-5
     442628-87-7
                  442628-89-9
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reactant; preparation and use of phenoxyalkylamino-linked dimers as
sodium
       channel modulators)
RE.CNT 59 THERE ARE 59 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
(1) Aebischer; US 5011472 A 1991
(2) Anon; DE 2300543 1974 CAPLUS
(3) Anon: EP 372934 A2 1990 CAPLUS
(4) Anon; EP 372934 B1 1990 CAPLUS
(5) Anon; EP 0459829 A1 1991 CAPLUS
(6) Anon; WO 9304048 1993 CAPLUS
(7) Anon; WO 9306121 1993 CAPLUS
(8) Anon; DE 4240981 1994 CAPLUS
(9) Anon; WO 9620934 1996 CAPLUS
(10) Anon; WO 9620935 1996 CAPLUS
(11) Anon: WO 9709317 1997 CAPLUS
(12) Anon; WO 9727169 1997 CAPLUS
(13) Anon; EP 0869119 A1 1998 CAPLUS
(14) Anon; CA 2240325 1998 CAPLUS
(15) Anon; WO 9838174 1998 CAPLUS
(16) Barberich: US 5571827 A 1996 CAPLUS
(17) Barclay; US 4902514 A 1990 CAPLUS
(18) Berger; US 5688830 A 1997 CAPLUS
(19) Bernatowics; Tetrahedron Letters 1993, V34(21), P3389
(20) Bossert; Angew, Chem Int Ed 1981, V20, P762
(21) Brenner; Proc Nat'l Acad Sci, USA 1992, V89, P5381 CAPLUS
(22) Choi; J Neurosci 1987, V7(2), P357 CAPLUS
(23) Choi; J Neurosci 1987, V7(2), P369 CAPLUS
(24) Cole; Angew Chem Int'l Ed Engl 1996, V35(15), P1668 CAPLUS
(25) Costall, B; Neuropharmacol 1987, V26, P195 CAPLUS
```

RE

(26) Dalby, N; Epilepsy Research 1997, V28, P63 CAPLUS (27) Davis; J Med Chem 1995, V38(22), P4363 CAPLUS (28) Denyer; Drug Discovery Today 1998, V3(7), P323 CAPLUS (29) Doggrell; Ion Channel Modulators as Potential Positive Ionotropic Compounds for Treatment of Heart Failure: Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology and Physiology 1994, V21, P833 CAPLUS (30) Doig, M; J Chrom 1991, V554(1/02), P181 (31) Dubuisson, D; Pain 1977, V4, P161 CAPLUS (32) Fesik; US 5891643 A 1999 CAPLUS (33) Gallop; US 5846839 A 1998 CAPLUS (34) Gee; J Biol Chem 1994, V273(34), P21980 (35) Geoghegan; US 5616345 A 1997 CAPLUS (36) Goldin; US 5686495 A 1997 CAPLUS (37) Heuttner, J; J Neurosci 1986, V6, P3044 (38) Hodges; US 5738996 A 1998 CAPLUS (39) Hseih; US 5023252 A 1991 CAPLUS (40) Hunter, J; Current Opinion in CPNS Investigational Drugs 1999, V1(1), P72 CAPLUS (41) Hunter, J; Eur J Pharmacol 1997, V324(153) (42) Kuo; Br J Pharm 1997, V121, P1231 CAPLUS (43) Kuo; Mol Pharmacology 1998, V54, P712 CAPLUS (44) Lawter; US 4992445 A 1991 CAPLUS (45) Lawter; US 5001139 A 1991 CAPLUS (46) Liang; Science 1996, V274, P1520 CAPLUS (47) Loughhead; J Org Chem 1999, V64, P3373 CAPLUS (48) Melchiorre, C; Trends Pharmacol Sci 1989, V10(Suppl), P55 (49) Menger; J Org Chem 1995, V60, P6666 CAPLUS (50) O'Neill, M; Eur J Pharmacol 1997, V332, P121 CAPLUS (51) Portughese, P; J Med Chem 1992, V35(11), P1927 (52) Shepheard, S; Neuropharmacology V34(3), P255 CAPLUS (53) Shuker; Science 1996, V274, P1531 CAPLUS (54) Southam, E; Eur J Pharmacol 1998, V358, P19 CAPLUS (55) Swanson; US 4326525 A 1982 (56) Theeuwes; US 3845770 A 1974 CAPLUS (57) Ther, L; Dtsh Apoth Zig 1963, V103, P514 CAPLUS (58) Whalley; PACE 1995, V18(Part I), P1686 (59) Zeitlin; US 5985933 A 1999 CAPLUS ANSWER 9 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ΔN 1998:307266 CAPLUS DN 129:54744 OREF 129:11413a,11416a ED Entered STN: 25 May 1998 ΤТ Bis(arvloxymethyl)arenes, their preparation, and manufacture of novolaks therefrom IN Hasegawa, Ryoichi: Akatsuka, Yasumasa; Watanabe, Eiko PA Nippon Kayaku Co., Ltd., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp. SO CODEN: JKXXAF DT Patent LA Japanese ICM C07C043-20 ICS B01J031-02; C07C041-01; C07C043-257; C08G010-02; C07B061-00

35-5 (Chemistry of Synthetic High Polymers)

| PATENT NO. | | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE | | | |
|--|------------|---|----------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| PI JP 10130186
PRAI JP 1996-300879
CLASS | | A | 19980519
19961028 | JP 1996-300879 | | | | |
| PATENT NO. | CLASS | PATENT | FAMILY CLAS | SIFICATION CODES | | | | |
| JP 10130186 | ICM
ICS | C07B061 | L-02; C07C04
L-00 | 1-01; C07C043-257 | | | | |
| | IPCI | [ICS, 6] | ; C07C0043- | 257 [ICS,6]; C08G | CS,6]; C07C0041-01
G0010-02 [ICS,6]; | | | |
| | IPCR | C07B0061-00 [ICS,6]
B0JJ0031-02 [I,C*]; B0IJ0031-02 [I,A]; C07B0061
[I,C*]; C07B0061-00 [I,A]; C07C0041-00 [I,C*];
C07C0041-01 [I,A]; C07C0043-00 [I,C*]; C07C0043-
[I,A]; C07C0043-257 [I,A]; C08G0010-00 [I,C*];
C08G0010-02 [I,A] | | | | | | |

OS MARPAT 129:54744

- AB R10CH2R2CH2OR3 [R2 = (un)substituted C6H4, C6H4XC6H4, C10H6; R1, R2 = (un) substituted Ph, C6H4XPh, C10H7; the substituents are alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, halo, aralkyl; X = O, CH2, direct link] are prepared by reacting bis(halomethyl) arenes with aromatic hydroxy compds. in the presence of alkaline
 - substances. R5CH2R2CH2(R4CH2R2CH2)mR6 (R2, R4 defined as R2 above having ≥1 OH substituent; R5, R6 defined as R1 above having ≥1 OH
- substituent; m = 0-10) are prepared via the above diethers without formation

- of byproducts and gelation. Thus, 4,4'-bis(chloromethyl)biphenyl was gradually added to a mixture of DMSO, K2CO3, and PhOH at 75° over 0.5 h, and the reaction mixture was further stirred at 85° for 2 h to give 4,4'-bis(phenoxymethyl)biphenyl. This further reacted with PhOH and MeSO3H at 150° for 1 h to give 4,4'-bis(hydroxybenzyl)biphenyl showing softening point 102° and melt viscosity 1.0 P at 150°.
- aryloxymethylarene prepn material novolak; arene bisaryloxymethyl prepn material novolak; halomethylarene dehydrohalogenation phenol Polv(arvlenealkylenes)
- - RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation)

(hydroxy-containing; preparation of bis(aryloxymethyl) arenes and novolaks

therefrom)

- Phenolic resins, preparation
 - RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation)
- (novolak; preparation of bis(arvloxymethyl)arenes and novolaks therefrom)
- 208254-04-0P
 - RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation)
- (novolak; preparation of bis(aryloxymethyl)arenes and novolaks
- 208518-22-3P 208534-89-8P
 - RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture): PREP (Preparation)
- (preparation of bis(aryloxymethyl) arenes and novolaks therefrom) 10403-79-9P, 1,4-Bis(phenoxymethyl)benzene 63405-62-9P,
 - 4,4'-Bis(phenoxymethyl)biphenyl

(Reactant or reagent)

RACT

```
(preparation of bis(aryloxymethyl) arenes and novolaks therefrom)
    108-95-2, Phenol, reactions 623-25-6,
    1,4-Bis(chloromethvl)benzene 1667-10-3,
    4.4'-Bis(chloromethvl)biphenvl
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
       (preparation of bis(aryloxymethyl) arenes and novolaks therefrom)
    ANSWER 10 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
AN
   1989:7865 CAPLUS
DN
   110:7865
OREF 110:1435a,1438a
   Entered STN: 06 Jan 1989
TI process for the preparation of aromatic or heteroaromatic diacetic acid
    esters as monomers
TN
   Kobayashi, Toshiaki; Abe, Fujiro; Tanaka, Masato
PA
   Agency of Industrial Sciences and Technology, Japan
   Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.
SO
    CODEN: JKXXAF
   Patent
LA.
    Japanese
TC:
    ICM C07C069-612
    ICS B01J031-22; C07C067-36; C07D333-24
    25-18 (Benzene, Its Derivatives, and Condensed Benzenoid Compounds)
    Section cross-reference(s): 35
FAN.CNT 1
             KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                                                             DATE
    JP 63119441
                     A 19880524 JP 1986-263265
                                                             19861105
    JP 06011733
                       В
                             19940216
PRAI JP 1986-263265
                             19861105
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
JP 63119441
               ICM C07C069-612
               TCS
                     B01J031-22; C07C067-36; C07D333-24
               IPCI C07C0069-612 [ICM, 4]; C07C0069-00 [ICM, 4, C*];
                      B01J0031-22 [ICS, 41; B01J0031-16 [ICS, 4, C*1;
                      C07C0067-36 [ICS, 4]; C07C0067-00 [ICS, 4, C*];
                      C07D0333-24 [ICS, 4]; C07D0333-00 [ICS, 4, C*]
                [I,C*]; B01J0031-00 [I,A]; B01J0031-16 [I,C*];
                      B01J0031-18 [I.A]; B01J0031-22 [I.A]; C07B0061-00
                      [I,C*]; C07B0061-00 [I,A]; C07C0067-00 [I,C*];
                      C07C0067-36 [I,A]; C07C0069-00 [I,C*]; C07C0069-612
                      [I,A]
OS MARPAT 110:7865
    Z(CH2CO2R)2 (R = C1-10 alkyl, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, aryl; Z = divalent
    aromatic or heteroarom. ring which may have inert substituents and/or are
    polycyclic or condensed ring), useful as monomers, are prepared by
t.reatment
    of Z(CH2X)2 (X = halo) with ROH and CO in the presence of basic compds.
```

and Pd-containing catalysts. A mixture of p-C6H4(CH2Cl)2, MeOH,

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation);

```
dicyclohexylmethylamine, and PdC12(PPh3)2 was autoclaved at 80°
    under 20 atm CO for 4 h to give 88.8% p-C6H4(CH2CO2Me)2.
    arom acetate ester prepn monomer; heteroarom diacetic acid ester monomer;
    halomethylarene alkoxycarbonylation palladium catalyst; arene
    bishalomethyl alkoxycarbonylation palladium catalyst
    Bases, uses and miscellaneous
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (organic, (alkoxy or aryloxy) carbonylation of aromatic or heteroarom.
       dihalides in presence of)
IT
     121-44-8, Triethylamine, uses and miscellaneous
     RL: USES (Uses)
        ((alkoxy or aryloxy)carbonylation of aromatic or heteroarom.
dihalides in
       presence of)
     102-82-9, Tributylamine 918-02-5, tert-Butyldimethylamine
                                                                 4567-22-0,
     2,2,5,5-Tetramethylpyrrolidine 7087-68-5, Diisopropylethylamine
     7560 - 83 - 0
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        ((alkoxy or aryloxy)carbonylation of aromatic or heteroarom.
dihalides in
       presence of)
    623-24-5, \alpha, \alpha'-Dibromo-p-xylene
                                      1667-10-3.
     4,4'-Bis(chloromethyl)biphenyl 1733-76-2,
     1,5-Bis(chloromethyl)naphthalene 2362-18-7,
                                           14568-83-3
                                                       23063-36-7.
     4,4'-Bis(chloromethyl)diphenyl ether
    α,α'-Dichloro-p-xvlene
                            28569-48-4,
     2,5-Bis(chloromethyl)thiophene 31315-55-6, Bis(4-chloromethylphenyl)
     ketone
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        ((alkoxy or aryloxy)carbonylation of, catalysts for)
     64-17-5, Ethanol, reactions 67-56-1, Methanol, reactions 67-63-0,
     Isopropanol, reactions 75-65-0, tert-Butanol, reactions 108-95-2,
     Phenol, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        ((alkoxy or aryloxy)carbonylation with, of aromatic or heteroarom.
        dihalides, catalysts for)
    13965-03-2
                14221-01-3
                              29934-17-6 29964-62-3 54081-37-7
     57457-62-2
                 72287-26-4
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
        (catalyst, for (alkoxy or aryloxy) carbonylation of aromatic or
heteroarom.
        dihalides)
     5633-26-1P
                7487-16-3P
                             36076-25-2P
                                           57186-87-5P 115414-88-5P
     115414-90-9P
                  115414-91-0P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
    ANSWER 11 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
AN
    1988:454438 CAPLUS
DN
    109:54438
OREF 109:9167a,9170a
   Entered STN: 19 Aug 1988
    Palladium complex-catalyzed carboalkoxylation of bis(chloromethyl)arenes
    Kobayashi, Toshiaki; Abe, Fujio; Tanaka, Masato
AU
    Natl. Chem. Lab. Ind., Yatabe, 305, Japan
```

```
SO Journal of Molecular Catalysis (1988), 45(1), 91-109
CODEN: JMCADS: ISSN: 0304-5102
```

DT Journal

LA English

CC 25-18 (Benzene, Its Derivatives, and Condensed Benzenoid Compounds)

OS CASREACT 109:54438

GI

AB Carboalkoxylation of 4-C1CH2C6H4CH2C1 with ROH (R = Me, Et, Me2CH, Me3C, Ph) and CO in the presence of PdC12(PPh3)2 and

N, N-dicyclohexylmethylamine

gave diesters 4-RO2CCH2C6H4CH2CO2R as the major products. A similar reaction of 8 other bis(chloromethyl)arenes, e.g. I, II, and III (R =

- C1), with MeOH and CO gave the corresponding diesters I, II, and III (R = CO2We). Reaction parameters, such as auxiliary base, palladium complex catalyst, and solvent, were found to significantly affect the selectivity for diester formation.
- ST carboalkoxylation bischloromethylarene alc carbon monoxide; alkoxycarbonylation bischloromethylarene alc; alkoxycarbonylmethylarene; arene bisalkoxycarbonylmethyl; palladium complex alkoxycarbonylation catalyst bischloromethylarene
- IT Alkoxycarbonylation

(of bis(chloromethyl)arene by carbon monoxide and alcs.)

IT Alkoxycarbonylation catalysts (palladium complexes, for bis(chloromethyl)arenes with carbon monoxide

(palladium complexes, for bis(chloromethyl) arenes with carbon monoxide and alcs.)

IT 67-56-1, Methanol, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(alkoxycarbonylation by, of bis(chloromethyl)arenes)

IT 64-17-5, Ethanol, reactions 67-63-0, 2-Propanol, reactions 75-65-0, reactions 108-95-2, Phenol, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(alkoxycarbonylation by, of bis(chloromethyl)benzene) 1T 623-24-5 623-25-6, 1, 4-Bis(chloromethyl)benzene 1667-10-3 1733-76-2 2362-18-7 10387-13-0 14568-83-3 31315-55-6

115414-79-4 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

```
(alkoxycarbonylation of, by carbon monoxide and alcs.)
     630-08-0, Carbon monoxide, reactions
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (alkoxycarbonylation with alcs., of bis(chloromethyl)arenes)
     13965-03-2 14126-26-2 14221-01-3
                                            19978-61-1 29934-17-6
     54081-37-7 72287-26-4 79500-51-9
     RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)
        (catalyst, for alkoxycarbonylation of bis(chloromethyl) arenes by
carbon
        monoxide and alc.)
тт
     57457-62-2P 58465-93-3P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and catalyst, for alkoxycarbonylation of
        bis(chloromethyl)arenes by carbon monoxide and alcs.)
     2509-26-4P 5633-26-1P 6770-38-3P 10519-66-1P 23786-13-2P
    36076-25-2P 36076-26-3P 52898-83-DP 57186-87-5P 72770-09-3P 94549-58-3P 115414-80-7P 115414-81-8P 115414-82-9P 115414-83-0P 115414-89-6P 115414-89-6P 115414-89-6P 115414-89-6P 115414-89-6P 115414-89-6P 115414-89-6P
                                                  115414-87-4P 115414-88-5P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of)
     1159-54-2, Tris(p-chlorophenyl)phosphine 13991-08-7
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with dichlorobis (benzonitrile) palladium)
     14220-64-5, Dichlorobis (benzonitrile) palladium
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with phosphines)
    ANSWER 12 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
L3
AN
    1979:492531 CAPLUS
DN
    91:92531
OREF 91:14959a,14962a
ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984
TI
    Crosslinked epoxide resin compositions having flame-retardant properties
IN Randell, Donald Richard; Hyde, Thomas Gerald; Lamb, Frank; Clubley, Brian
    George; Dobinson, Bryan; Bagga, Madan Mohan
PA Ciba-Geigy A.-G., Switz.
SO S. African, 50 pp.
    CODEN: SFXXAB
DT Patent
LA English
IC
    C08G059-00
CC
    36-6 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
PI ZA 7802445
                                19790425 ZA 1978-2445
                                                                   19780428
PRAI GB 1977-18201
                          A
                                19770430
CLASS
 PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
                 IC C08G059-00
 ZA 7802445
```

IPCI

C08G0059-00

IPCR C08G0059-00 [I,C*]; C08G0059-00 [I,A] AB Epoxy resins with improved flame resistance contain organic P compds. and

```
synergistic amts. of Z(CH2X)n (Z = aromatic or heterocyclic ring, n
     ≥2; X = a leaving group). Thus, bisphenol A-epichlorohydrin
     copolymer [25068-38-6] 100, (PhO)3PO [115-86-6] 50, and
     4,4'-bis(methoxymethyl)biphenyl (I) [3753-18-2] 10 parts give a molding
    with Limiting O Index 53, compared with 27 in the absence of I, and 26.5
    in the absence of (PhO) 3PO.
    epoxy resin fireproofing; phosphate ester fireproofing agent;
    methoxymethylbiphenyl fireproofing agent; biphenyl bismethoxymethyl
     fireproofing
     Polyesters, uses and miscellaneous
IT
    RL: USES (Uses)
        (fire retardants, for epoxy resins)
     Epoxy resins, uses and miscellaneous
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); USES (Uses)
        (fireproofing agents for, phosphate esters and benzyl alc. derivs. as)
     Fireproofing agents
        (phosphorus compds. and benzyl alc. derivs., for epoxy resins)
тт
     71229-81-7
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (bromination of)
     10055-56-8 21646-18-4 63426-82-4
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (fire retardants, for epoxy resins)
     25068-38-6 27103-66-8 28906-98-1
                                           31305-94-9
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); USES (Uses)
        (fireproofing agents for, phosphorus compds. containing synergistic
agents
       as)
    91-04-3
             589-29-7 1667-10-3 1667-12-5 2203-14-7
                                                          2509-47-9
     3753-18-2
                3883-85-0 4780-79-4 27610-47-5 34899-13-3 54835-54-0
     57322-45-9
                63043-46-9
                             63390-96-5 63391-94-6
                                                       63405-61-8
     63438-89-1
                 71134-98-0 71134-99-1
                                          71137-73-0
                                                        71229-80-6
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (fireproofing agents, for epoxy resins)
               680-31-9, uses and miscellaneous
     RL: USES (Uses)
        (flame retardants, for epoxy resins, synergists for)
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with (hydroxymethyl)phenol)
ΙT
    90-01-7
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (reaction of, with butanediol diglycidyl ether)
    ANSWER 13 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ΔN
    1962:469722 CAPLUS
DN
     57:69722
OREF 57:13916b-d
ED
    Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001
    Novolak
IN
    Massengale, John T.; Bender, Frederick C.
PA
    American Viscose Corp.
SO
    4 pp.
    Patent
T.A
    Unavailable
```

| 10/5 | 183633 | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|--|---|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| CC | 43 (Organic
PATENT NO. | | | DATE | APPI | LICATION | I NO. | DATE |
| PI | US 3042655 | | | 19620703 | | | | 19600122 |
| | ENT NO. | | | | | | | |
| US | 3042655 | IPCR
NCL | C08G000
525/503
528/141
528/212 | 08-00 [I,C*]
3.000; 525/5
000; 528/1
2.000; 528/2 | ; C080
08.000
43.000 | G0008-00
0; 528/1
0; 528/1 | [I,A]
.37.000; 5
.44.000; 5 | 28/140.000;
28/145.000; |
| AB | phenol diss
4,4'-bis(ch
presence of | n which
olved in
loromet
a meta | n is 4-
n an org
hyl)biph
l halide | -10. The su
ganic solver
menyl dissol | bstand
t with
ved in
prefer | ce is ma
n
n the sa
cably Zr | nde by tre
nme solven
nCl2. HCl | ating
t in the
is evolved; |
| (in | | For a | molding | or coating, | ther | nosetti | ng resin, | the novolak |
| (1n | powder form |) is mi | xed with | an aldehyd | le in a | an organ | ic solven | t, and a |
| curi | | ion is | elowly = | ndded On h | est-di | cvina of | the reso | tion mixture, |
| a
IT | solid, brit
fillers, a
thermoset p
resin with
Coating(s)
(from ph
4,4'-bis
Phenol cond
(novolak
heat-res | tle res. molding roducts respect enol con (chloron ensation s, with istant | in is obcatalys compare to resindensati methyl)k n produc a,a'-dimolded p | otained. The strain of a live favorably stance to comproducts shiphenyl, chests chloro-p,p' roducts the | with a chemical of the chemica | sin is and may be a Bakeli
a Bakeli
al attace
al attace
al and be | suitable for added. te phenolick. | or molding;
The molded
-HCHO |
| IT | 1667-10-3,
(reactio | | | ,α'-dichlor
phenol) | 0- | | | |
| => 0 | l his | | | | | | | |
| | (FILE 'HOME | ' ENTER | ED AT 15 | :07:06 ON I | 0 FEB | 2009) | | |
| L1 | | S' ENTE | | .5:07:23 ON | 10 FEI | 3 2009 | | |
| L2 | | S 1667- | 10-3/RN
ICE 1 DI | | ON 10 I | FEB 2009 |) | |
| L3 | FILE 'CAPLU
13 | S' ENTE | | | 10 FEI | 3 2009 | | |
| | og y
IN U.S. DOL | LARS | | | | SINCE | FILE | TOTAL |

FULL ESTIMATED COST ENTRY SESSION 46.68 55.55

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE ENTRY SESSION ENTRY SESSION

-10.66 -11.48

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 15:09:23 ON 10 FEB 2009

Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

LOGINID:sssptau156cxh

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

| * * * | * * | * * | * * | * Welcome to STN International * * * * * * * * * * |
|-------|------|------|------|---|
| NEWS | 1 | | | Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America |
| NEWS | 2 | NOV | 21 | CAS patent coverage to include exemplified prophetic |
| | | | | substances identified in English-, French-, German-, |
| | | | | and Japanese-language basic patents from 2004-present |
| NEWS | 3 | NOV | 26 | MARPAT enhanced with FSORT command |
| NEWS | 4 | NOV | 26 | CHEMSAFE now available on STN Easy |
| NEWS | 5 | NOV | 26 | Two new SET commands increase convenience of STN |
| | | | | searching |
| NEWS | 6 | DEC | 01 | ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable |
| NEWS | 7 | DEC | 12 | GBFULL now offers single source for full-text |
| | | | | coverage of complete UK patent families |
| NEWS | 8 | DEC | 17 | Fifty-one pharmaceutical ingredients added to PS |
| NEWS | 9 | JAN | 06 | The retention policy for unread STNmail messages |
| | | | | will change in 2009 for STN-Columbus and STN-Tokyo |
| NEWS | 10 | JAN | 07 | WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced Japanese Patent |
| | | | | Classification Data |
| NEWS | 11 | FEB | 02 | Simultaneous left and right truncation (SLART) added |
| | | | | for CERAB, COMPUAB, ELCOM, and SOLIDSTATE |
| NEWS | 12 | FEB | 02 | GENBANK enhanced with SET PLURALS and SET SPELLING |
| NEWS | 13 | FEB | 06 | Patent sequence location (PSL) data added to USGENE |
| NEWS | | FEB | | COMPENDEX reloaded and enhanced |
| NEWS | 15 | FEB | 11 | WTEXTILES reloaded and enhanced |
| NEWS | 16 | FEB | 19 | New patent-examiner citations in 300,000 CA/CAplus |
| | | | | patent records provide insights into related prior |
| | | | | art |
| NEWS | 17 | FEB | 19 | Increase the precision of your patent queries use |
| | | | | terms from the IPC Thesaurus, Version 2009.01 |
| | | | | |
| NEWS | EXPI | RESS | JUNI | E 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3, |

AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008.

NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability

NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items

NEWS IPC8 For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:41:50 ON 22 FEB 2009

=> file caplus

 COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
 SINCE FILE
 TOTAL

 ENTRY
 SESSION

 FULL ESTIMATED COST
 0.22
 0.22

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:42:08 ON 22 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR SIN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 22 Feb 2009 VOL 150 ISS 9 FILE LAST UPDATED: 20 Feb 2009 (20090220/ED)

Caplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> s jp09211860/pn L1 1 JP09211860/PN

```
=> d all
    ANSWER 1 OF 1 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
AN
   1997:557769 CAPLUS
DN 127:270481
OREF 127:52657a,52660a
ED
   Entered STN: 01 Sep 1997
TI Epoxy acrylate-based resin compositions, resist ink compositions
    therefrom, and their cured products
TN
    Yokoshima, Minoru; Okubo, Tetsuo; Sasahara, Kazunori
PA Nippon Kayaku Co., Ltd., Japan
SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LA
    Japanese
IC
    ICM G03F007-027
    ICS C08F299-02; C08G059-14; C08G059-42; C09D011-10; H05K003-28
    74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
    Section cross-reference(s): 38, 76
FAN.CNT 1
                             DATE APPLICATION NO.
              KIND
                             DATE
    PATENT NO.
                                                              DATE
    JP 09211860
                             19970815 JP 1996-42233
                       A
DI 303/049 B2
PRAI JP 1996-42233
CLASS
                             20050608
                             19960206
CLASS
PATENT NO.
             CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
   _____
JP 09211860
               ICM G03F007-027
                ICS
                     C08F299-02; C08G059-14; C08G059-42; C09D011-10;
                      H05K003-28
                IPCI G03F0007-027 [ICM,6]; C08F0299-02 [ICS,6]; C08G0059-14
                      [ICS,6]; C08G0059-42 [ICS,6]; C09D0011-10 [ICS,6];
                      H05K0003-28 [ICS,6]
                IPCR G03F0007-027 [I,C*]; G03F0007-027 [I,A]; C08F0290-00
                      [I,C*]; C08F0290-00 [I,A]; C08F0299-00 [I,C*];
                      C08F0299-02 [I,A]; C08G0059-00 [I,C*]; C08G0059-14
```

AB Title (resist ink) compons. contain unsatd. polycarboxylic acid-based resins prepared by successive reactions of epoxy resins Q1CH2(B1CH2Q1)nCH2B1CH2Q1 [n = 0-10; Q1 = (un)substituted glycidoxyphenyl(ene); B1 = (un)substituted biphenylene] with unsatd. monocarboxylic acids and then with polybasic carboxylic acid anhydrides. Cured products of above compons., showing excellent bending and solvent resistance, are also claimed.

[I,C*]; H05K0003-28 [I,A]

[I,A]; C08G0059-16 [I,A]; C08G0059-42 [I,A]; C09D0011-10 [I,C*]; C09D0011-10 [I,A]; H05K0003-28

- ST resist ink polycarboxylic epoxy acrylate; printed circuit board resist patterning reliability; solvent resistant wiring photoresist epoxy acrylate; bending resistant wiring photoresist epoxy acrylate
- IT Epoxy resins, preparation

RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material

use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(acrylic; unsatd. polycarboxylic acid-based resist ink compns. for crack-free wirings in printed circuit boards)

ΙT Photoresists

> (epoxy acrylate unsatd. polycarboxylic acid-based resist ink compns. for crack-free wirings in printed circuit boards)

Printed circuit boards

(unsatd. polycarboxylic acid-based resist ink compns. for crack-free wirings in printed circuit boards)

Light-sensitive materials

RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material

use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(unsatd. polycarboxylic acid-based resist ink compns. for crack-free

wirings in printed circuit boards) 195888-19-8P, Bis(methoxymethyl)biphenyl-epichlorohydrin-phenol copolymer

acrylate-tetrahydrophthalic anhydride copolymer 195888-21-2P, Bis (methoxymethyl) biphenyl-o-cresol-epichlorohydrin copolymer acrylate-succinic anhydride copolymer 195888-22-3P, Bis(methoxymethyl)biphenyl-epichlorohydrin-phenol copolymer acrylate-Kavarad DPHA-tetrahydrophthalic anhydride copolymer 195888-23-4P, Aronix M 325-bis(methoxymethyl)biphenyl-o-cresol-

epichlorohydrin copolymer acrylate-succinic anhydride-U 200AX copolymer 195888-24-5P, Aronix M 325-bis(methoxymethyl)biphenyl-o-cresol-

epichlorohydrin copolymer acrylate-bis(methoxymethyl)biphenyl-

epichlorohydrin-phenol copolymer acrylate-succinic

anhydride-tetrahydrophthalic anhydride-U 200AX copolymer

RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material

use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(unsatd. polycarboxylic acid-based resist ink compns. for crack-free wirings in printed circuit boards)

| => file reg
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS | SINCE FILE
ENTRY | TOTAL
SESSION |
|--|---------------------|------------------|
| FULL ESTIMATED COST | 6.62 | 6.84 |
| DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) | SINCE FILE
ENTRY | TOTAL
SESSION |
| CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE | -0.82 | -0.82 |

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:43:06 ON 22 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 20 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1109311-46-7 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 20 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1109311-46-7

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

```
TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH January 9, 2009.
  Please note that search-term pricing does apply when
  conducting SmartSELECT searches.
REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and
predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of
experimental property data in the original document. For information
on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:
http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html
=> s 195888-19-8; d;s s 195888-21-2; d; s 195888-22-3; d; s 195888-23-4; d;
s 195888-24-5; d
             1 195888-19-8
                 (195888-19-8/RN)
    ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
     195888-19-8 REGISTRY
RN
     Entered STN: 23 Oct 1997
     1,3-Isobenzofurandione, 3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-, polymer with
     ar, ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl polymer with
(chloromethyl)oxirane
     and phenol 2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
    1,1'-Biphenyl, ar,ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-, polymer with
     (chloromethyl)oxirane and phenol, 2-propenoate, polymer with
     3a, 4, 7, 7a-tetrahydro-1, 3-isobenzofurandione (9CI)
CN
     Oxirane, (chloromethyl)-, polymer with
     ar, ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl and phenol, 2-propenoate, polymer
     with 3a, 4, 7, 7a-tetrahydro-1, 3-isobenzofurandione (9CI)
    Phenol, polymer with ar, ar'-bis (methoxymethyl)-1, 1'-biphenyl and
     (chloromethyl)oxirane, 2-propenoate, polymer with
     3a, 4, 7, 7a-tetrahydro-1, 3-isobenzofurandione (9CI)
OTHER NAMES:
    Bis(methoxymethyl)biphenyl-epichlorohydrin-phenol copolymer
     acrylate-tetrahydrophthalic anhydride copolymer
MF
    ((C16 H18 O2 . C6 H6 O . C3 H5 C1 O)x . C8 H8 O3 . x C3 H4 O2)x
CI
PCT Polyacrylic, Polyester, Polyester formed, Polyether, Polyether formed,
     Polyother
SR
     CA
T.C
    STN Files: CA. CAPLUS
     CM
          1
     CRN 85-43-8
     CMF C8 H8 O3
```

2 D1-CH2-OMe

CM 6 CRN 108-95-2 CMF C6 H6 O

```
CM 7
              CRN 106-89-8
               CMF C3 H5 C1 O
    CH2-C1
               1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
               1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
PROXIMITY OPERATOR LEVEL NOT CONSISTENT WITH
FIELD CODE - 'AND' OPERATOR ASSUMED 'S(W)195888-21-'
       2706056 S
            1 195888-21-2
                (195888-21-2/RN)
L3
             0 S 195888-21-2
                (S(W)195888-21-2)
L3 HAS NO ANSWERS
             0 SEA FILE=REGISTRY S 195888-21-2
L4
            1 195888-22-3
                 (195888-22-3/RN)
L4 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
RN
   195888-22-3 REGISTRY
ED
    Entered STN: 23 Oct 1997
CN
    1,3-Isobenzofurandione, 3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-, polymer with
    ar, ar'-bis (methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl polymer with
(chloromethyl)oxirane
    and phenol 2-propenoate, and
2,2'-[oxybis(methylene)]bis[2-(hydroxymethyl)-
     1,3-propanediol] 2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
CN 1,1'-Biphenyl, ar,ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-, polymer with
```

```
(chloromethyl)oxirane and phenol, 2-propenoate, polymer with
     2,2'-[oxybis(methylene)]bis[2-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol]
     2-propenoate, and 3a, 4, 7, 7a-tetrahydro-1, 3-isobenzofurandione (9CI)
    2-Propenoic acid, ester with
2,2'-[oxybis(methylene)]bis[2-(hydroxymethyl)-
     1,3-propagediol], polymer with ar,ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl
     polymer with (chloromethyl)oxirane and phenol 2-propenoate, and
     3a, 4, 7, 7a-tetrahydro-1, 3-isobenzofurandione (9CI)
     Oxirane, (chloromethyl)-, polymer with
     ar, ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl and phenol, 2-propenoate, polymer
     with 2,2'-[oxybis(methylene)]bis[2-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol]
     2-propenoate, and 3a, 4, 7, 7a-tetrahydro-1, 3-isobenzofurandione (9CI)
    Phenol, polymer with ar, ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl and
     (chloromethyl)oxirane, 2-propenoate, polymer with
     2,2'-[oxybis(methylene)]bis[2-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol]
     2-propenoate, and 3a, 4, 7, 7a-tetrahydro-1, 3-isobenzofurandione (9CI)
OTHER NAMES:
    Bis (methoxymethyl) biphenyl-epichlorohydrin-phenol copolymer
     acrylate-Kavarad DPHA-tetrahydrophthalic anhydride copolymer
     ((C16 H18 O2 . C6 H6 O . C3 H5 C1 O)x . C10 H22 O7 . C8 H8 O3 . x C3 H4
MF
02
     . x C3 H4 O2)x
PCT
    Epoxy resin, Polyacrylic, Polyester, Polyester formed, Polyether,
     Polyether formed, Polyother
SR
LC
    STN Files: CA, CAPLUS
     CM
          1
     CRN 85-43-8
     CMF C8 H8 O3
     CM
     CRN 195888-18-7
     CMF (C16 H18 O2 . C6 H6 O . C3 H5 C1 O)x . x C3 H4 O2
          CM
               3
          CRN 79-10-7
          CMF C3 H4 O2
```

CM 4

CRN 195812-11-4 CMF (C16 H18 O2 . C6 H6 O . C3 H5 C1 O)x CCI PMS

CM 5

CRN 41376-21-0 CMF C16 H18 O2 CCI IDS

CM 6

CRN 108-95-2 CMF C6 H6 O

CM 7

CRN 106-89-8 CMF C3 H5 C1 O

CM 8

```
CRN 77641-99-7
     CMF C10 H22 O7 . x C3 H4 O2
          CM 9
          CRN 126-58-9
          CMF C10 H22 O7
        CH2-OH
                       сн2-он
HO-CH2-C-CH2-O-CH2-C-CH2-OH
        CH2-OH
                      CH2-OH
          CM
               10
          CRN 79-10-7
          CMF C3 H4 O2
HO-C-CH-CH2
               1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
               1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
L5
             1 195888-23-4
                 (195888-23-4/RN)
    ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
L5
RN
    195888-23-4 REGISTRY
ED
    Entered STN: 23 Oct 1997
CN
   Hexanoic acid, 6-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-,
     2-[tetrahydro-2,4,6-trioxo-3,5-bis[2-[(1-oxo-2-propeny1)oxy]ethy1]-1,3,5-
     triazin-1(2H)-yl]ethyl ester, polymer with
ar,ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl polymer with
(chloromethyl)oxirane
     and 2-methylphenol 2-propenoate, dihydro-2,5-furandione and NK Oligo U
     200AX (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
   1,1'-Biphenyl, ar,ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-, polymer with
     (chloromethyl)oxirane and 2-methylphenol, 2-propenoate, polymer with
     dihydro-2,5-furandione, 2-[tetrahydro-2,4,6-trioxo-3,5-bis[2-[(1-oxo-2-
```

```
propenvl)oxvlethvll-1,3,5-triazin-1(2H)-vllethvl
     6-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]hexanoate and U 200AX (9CI)
    2,5-Furandione, dihydro-, polymer with
    ar, ar'-bis (methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl polymer with
(chloromethyl)oxirane
     and 2-methylphenol 2-propenoate,
2-[tetrahvdro-2,4,6-trioxo-3,5-bis[2-[(1-
     oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]ethyl]-1,3,5-triazin-1(2H)-yl]ethyl
     6-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]hexanoate and U 200AX (9CI)
CN
    Oxirane, (chloromethyl) -, polymer with
    ar, ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl and 2-methylphenol, 2-propenoate,
     polymer with dihydro-2,5-furandione,
     2-[tetrahydro-2,4,6-trioxo-3,5-bis[2-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]ethyl]-1,3,5-
     triazin-1(2H)-yl]ethyl 6-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]hexanoate and U 200AX
     (9CI)
CN
    Phenol, 2-methyl-, polymer with ar, ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl
    and (chloromethyl)oxirane, 2-propenoate, polymer with
     dihydro-2,5-furandione, 2-[tetrahydro-2,4,6-trioxo-3,5-bis[2-[(1-oxo-2-
     propenvl)oxvlethvll-1,3,5-triazin-1(2H)-vllethvl
     6-[(1-oxo-2-propenvl)oxv]hexanoate and U 200AX (9CI)
    U 200AX, polymer with ar, ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-1.1'-biphenyl polymer
wit.h
     (chloromethyl)oxirane and 2-methylphenol 2-propenoate,
     dihydro-2,5-furandione and
2-[tetrahydro-2, 4, 6-trioxo-3, 5-bis[2-[(1-oxo-2-
     propenyl)oxy]ethyl]-1,3,5-triazin-1(2H)-yl]ethyl
     6-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]hexanoate (9CI)
OTHER NAMES:
    Aronix M 325-bis(methoxymethyl)biphenyl-o-cresol-epichlorohydrin
copolymer
     acrylate-succinic anhydride-U 200AX copolymer
     (C24 H31 N3 O11 . (C16 H18 O2 . C7 H8 O . C3 H5 C1 O)x . C4 H4 O3 . x C3
ME
    H4 02 . Unspecified)x
CI
PCT Manual component, Polyacrylic, Polyester, Polyester formed, Polyether,
    Polyether formed, Polyother
SR
    CA
LC.
    STN Files: CA, CAPLUS
     CM
     CRN 163184-04-1
     CMF Unspecified
     CCI PMS, MAN
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
    CM
         2
    CRN 106556-00-7
     CMF C24 H31 N3 O11
```

PAGE 1-A

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-O-C-CH} = \text{CH}_2 \\ \\ \text{N} \\ \text{O} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-O-C-(CH}_2)_5 - \text{O-C-CH} \\ \end{array}$$

PAGE 1-B

CM 3

CRN 108-30-5 CMF C4 H4 O3

CM 4

CRN 195888-20-1 CMF (C16 H18 O2 , C7 H8 O , C3 H5 C1 O)x , x C3 H4 O2

CM 5

CRN 79-10-7 CMF C3 H4 O2

```
CM 6
         CRN 195812-12-5
         CMF (C16 H18 O2 . C7 H8 O . C3 H5 C1 O)×
         CCI PMS
              CM
                 7
              CRN 41376-21-0
              CMF C16 H18 O2
              CCI IDS
2 D1-CH2-OMe
              CM
                  8
              CRN 106-89-8
              CMF C3 H5 C1 O
    сн2-с1
              CM
              CRN 95-48-7
              CMF C7 H8 O
      Ме
              1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
              1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
```

```
1 195888-24-5
1.6
                 (195888-24-5/RN)
    ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
L6
RN
    195888-24-5 REGISTRY
ED
   Entered STN: 23 Oct 1997
   Hexanoic acid, 6-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]-,
CN
    2-[tetrahydro-2, 4, 6-trioxo-3, 5-bis[2-[(1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]ethyl]-1, 3, 5-
    triazin-1(2H)-yl]ethyl ester, polymer with
     ar, ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl polymer with
(chloromethyl)oxirane
    and 2-methylphenol 2-propenoate, ar, ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl
     polymer with (chloromethyl)oxirane and phenol 2-propenoate,
     dihydro-2,5-furandione, NK Oligo U 200AX and
     3a, 4, 7, 7a-tetrahydro-1, 3-isobenzofurandione (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
     1,1'-Biphenvl, ar,ar'-bis(methoxymethvl)-, polymer with
     (chloromethyl)oxirane and 2-methylphenol, 2-propenoate, polymer contg.
     1,1'-Biphenyl, ar,ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-, polymer with
     (chloromethyl)oxirane and phenol, 2-propenoate, polymer contg. (9CI)
     1,3-Isobenzofurandione, 3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-, polymer contg. (9CI)
CN
     2,5-Furandione, dihydro-, polymer contg. (9CI)
CN
    Oxirane, (chloromethyl)-, polymer with
    ar, ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl and 2-methylphenol, 2-propenoate,
    polymer contg. (9CI)
CN
    Oxirane, (chloromethyl)-, polymer with
    ar, ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl and phenol, 2-propenoate, polymer
    contg. (9CI)
    Phenol, 2-methyl-, polymer with ar, ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl
CN
    and (chloromethyl)oxirane, 2-propenoate, polymer contg. (9CI)
CN
    Phenol, polymer with ar, ar'-bis(methoxymethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl and
     (chloromethyl)oxirane, 2-propenoate, polymer contq. (9CI)
    U 200AX, polymer contq. (9CI)
OTHER NAMES:
    Aronix M 325-bis(methoxymethyl)biphenyl-o-cresol-epichlorohydrin
copolymer
     acrylate-bis(methoxymethyl)biphenyl-epichlorohydrin-phenol copolymer
     acrylate-succinic anhydride-tetrahydrophthalic anhydride-U 200AX
     (C24 H31 N3 O11 . (C16 H18 O2 . C7 H8 O . C3 H5 C1 O)x . (C16 H18 O2 . C6
     H6 O . C3 H5 C1 O)x . C8 H8 O3 . C4 H4 O3 . x C3 H4 O2 . x C3 H4 O2 .
    Unspecified)x
PCT Manual component, Polyacrylic, Polyester, Polyester formed, Polyether,
     Polyether formed, Polyother
SR
    CA
LC
    STN Files: CA, CAPLUS
     CM
     CRN 163184-04-1
     CMF Unspecified
```

CCI PMS, MAN

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

CM 2

CRN 106556-00-7 CMF C24 H31 N3 O11

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

= CH₂

CM 3

CRN 108-30-5 CMF C4 H4 O3

~~~

CM 4

CRN 85-43-8 CMF C8 H8 O3

CM

CRN 195888-20-1 CMF (C16 H18 O2 . C7 H8 O . C3 H5 C1 O)x . x C3 H4 O2

CM 6

CRN 79-10-7 CMF C3 H4 O2

0 HO-C-CH-CH<sub>2</sub>

CM 7

CRN 195812-12-5 CMF (C16 H18 O2 . C7 H8 O . C3 H5 C1 O)x CCI PMS

CM 8

CRN 41376-21-0 CMF C16 H18 O2 CCI IDS

2 D1-CH2-OMe

CM S

CRN 106-89-8 CMF C3 H5 C1 O

CM 14 CRN 41376-21-0 CMF C16 H18 O2 CCI IDS

2 D1-CH2-OMe

CM 15

CRN 108-95-2 CMF C6 H6 O

OH

CM 16

CRN 106-89-8 CMF C3 H5 C1 O



- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

=> log y COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 16.43 23.27 DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE -0.82 0.00

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 12:46:29 ON 22 FEB 2009

Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

LOGINID:sssptau156cxh PASSWORD: TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2 \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* Welcome to STN International \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* NEWS 1 Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America NEWS 2 NOV 21 CAS patent coverage to include exemplified prophetic substances identified in English-, French-, German-, and Japanese-language basic patents from 2004-present NEWS 3 NOV 26 MARPAT enhanced with FSORT command NEWS 4 NOV 26 CHEMSAFE now available on STN Easy NEWS 5 NOV 26 Two new SET commands increase convenience of STN searching NEWS 6 DEC 01 ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable NEWS 7 DEC 12 GBFULL now offers single source for full-text coverage of complete UK patent families NEWS 8 DEC 17 Fifty-one pharmaceutical ingredients added to PS NEWS 9 JAN 06 The retention policy for unread STNmail messages will change in 2009 for STN-Columbus and STN-Tokyo NEWS 10 JAN 07 WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced Japanese Patent Classification Data NEWS 11 FEB 02 Simultaneous left and right truncation (SLART) added for CERAB, COMPUAB, ELCOM, and SOLIDSTATE

NEWS 17 FEB 19 Increase the precision of your patent queries -- use terms from the IPC Thesaurus, Version 2009.01

NEWS 12 FEB 02 GENBANK enhanced with SET PLURALS and SET SPELLING NEWS 13 FEB 06 Patent sequence location (PSL) data added to USGENE

NEWS 16 FEB 19 New patent-examiner citations in 300,000 CA/CAplus

NEWS EXPRESS JUNE 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3, AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008.

NEWS 14 FEB 10 COMPENDEX reloaded and enhanced NEWS 15 FEB 11 WTEXTILES reloaded and enhanced

NEMS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items
NEWS 1PC8 For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8

patent records provide insights into related prior

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may

result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 15:37:47 ON 22 FEB 2009

=> file caplus

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 0.22 0.22

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:37:56 ON 22 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 22 Feb 2009 VOL 150 ISS 9 FILE LAST UPDATED: 20 Feb 2009 (20090220/ED)

Caplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> s jp11140144/pn 1 JP11140144/PN

=> d all

- ANSWER 1 OF 1 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- 1999:331367 CAPLUS AN
- DN 131:26725
- ED Entered STN: 28 May 1999
- Epoxy resin (meth)acrylate compositions, their cured products, and printed

circuit boards therewith

- Yokoshima, Minoru; Ohkubo, Tetsuo; Sasahara, Kazunori
- Nippon Kayaku Co., Ltd., Japan
- Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

Patent

LA Japanese

ICM C08F290-06 IC.

> ICS C08F020-30; C08F299-02; C08G059-14; C08G059-17; G03F007-027; G03F007-038; H05K003-18; H05K003-28

76-14 (Electric Phenomena)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 74

| FAN.CNT 1<br>PATENT NO. |            | KIND     | DATE                       | APPLICATION NO.                                | DATE         |
|-------------------------|------------|----------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| PI JP 11140144          |            | A        | 19990525                   | JP 1997-316649                                 | 19971104     |
| PRAI JP 1997-316        | 649        |          | 19971104                   |                                                |              |
| PATENT NO.              | CLASS      | PATENT   | FAMILY CLAS                | SIFICATION CODES                               |              |
| JP 11140144             | ICM<br>ICS | G03F007  | -30; C08F29<br>-027; G03F0 | 9-02; C08G059-14; C08<br>07-038; H05K003-18; F | H05K003-28   |
|                         | IPCI       | [ICS, 6] | ; C08G0059-                | 14 [ICS,6]; C08G0059-<br>6]; G03F0007-038 [ICS | -17 [ICS,6]; |
| H05K0003-18             | IPCR       | C08F002  |                            | 28 [ICS,6]<br>; C08F0020-30 [I,A];             |              |

[I.C\*]; C08F0290-06 [I.A]; C08F0299-00 [I.C\*]; C08F0299-02 [I,A]; C08G0059-00 [I,C\*]; C08G0059-14 [I,A]; C08G0059-17 [I,A]; G03F0007-027 [I,A]; G03F0007-027 [I,C\*]; G03F0007-038 [I,A]; G03F0007-038 [I,C\*]; H05K0003-18 [I,A]; H05K0003-18 [I,C\*];

H05K0003-28 [I,A]; H05K0003-28 [I,C\*]

Claimed compns., showing excellent heat, solvent, and solder resistance and useful for permanent resists, comprise (A) epoxy resin (meth) acrylates

prepared from GC6H4(CH2Q2CH2C6H3G)nCH2Q2C6H4G (I; G = glycidoxy; Q = phenylene; n ≥ 0) and unsatd. monocarboxylic acids and (B)

dilutants. Also claimed are compns. comprising (A') carboxy-containing ероху resin (meth)acrylates prepared from A and polybasic acid anhydrides and

(B) Thus, a composition of 10:10 (equiv) NC 3000P (I) acrylate 154, propylene glycol monomethyl ether acetate 20, Kayarad DPHA (dipentaerythritol acrylate) 5, EOCN 104S (cresol novolak) 20, benzyl di-Me ketal 3, Aerosil 380 (SiO2) 3, 2,4-diethylthioxanthone 0.5, melamine 3, dicyandiamide 2, and SiO2 35 parts was applied on a laminated board, exposed via a

photomask, developed with an aqueous Na2CO3 solution, exposed with UV, annealed

at 150°, and immersed in an electroless Cu plating solution to give a printed circuit board showing excellent pattern resolution, good solder resistance (JIS C 6481), and no blistering nor peeling by 20-min immersion

in Me2CO.

epoxy resin acrylate printed circuit resist; permanent resist developability epoxy resin acrylate; hydrophthalic anhydride epoxy acrylate permanent resist

IT Epoxy resins, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(acrylic; epoxy resin (meth)acrylates with biphenylene structure for permanent resists with good solder and heat resistance)

IT Heat-resistant materials

Heat-resistant materials

(chemical resistant; epoxy resin (meth)acrylates with biphenylene

structure for permanent resists with good solder and heat resistance)
IT Photoimaging materials

Photoresists Printed circuit boards

(epoxy resin (meth)acrylates with biphenylene structure for permanent resists with good solder and heat resistance)

Phenolic resins, uses

RL: RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); RACT

(Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
(epoxy, novolak; epoxy resin (meth)acrylates with biphenylene structure

for permanent resists with good solder and heat resistance)

T Chemically resistant materials

Chemically resistant materials

(heat-resistant; epoxy resin (meth)acrylates with biphenylene structure

for permanent resists with good solder and heat resistance)

IT Epoxy resins, uses

RL: RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(phenolic, novolak; epoxy resin (meth)acrylates with biphenylene structure for permanent resists with good solder and heat resistance)

84540-57-8, Propylene glycol monomethyl ether acetate

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (dilutants; epoxy resin (meth)acrylates with biphenylene structure for permanent resists with good solder and heat resistance)

IT 226083-26-7P, NC 3000P acrylate polymer with tetrahydrophthalic anhydride RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(epoxy resin (meth)acrylates with biphenylene structure for permanent resists with good solder and heat resistance)

IT 77641-99-7, Kayarad DPHA 85305-70-0, EOCN 1048

RL: RCT (Reactant); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(epoxy resin (meth)acrylates with biphenylene structure for permanent resists with good solder and heat resistance)

## => FIL REGISTRY

| COST IN U.S. DOLLARS                       | SINCE FILE<br>ENTRY | TOTAL<br>SESSION |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| FULL ESTIMATED COST                        | 6.12                | 6.34             |
| DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) | SINCE FILE          | TOTAL            |

ENTRY SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE -0.82 -0.82

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:38:40 ON 22 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the  ${\tt ZIC/VINITI}$  data file provided by  ${\tt InfoChem.}$ 

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 20 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1109311-46-7 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 20 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1109311-46-7

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH January 9, 2009.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

=> S 226083-26-7/RN

L2 1 226083-26-7/RN

=> SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO 1 U.S. DOLLAR FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=> D L2 SOIDE 1-

YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 1 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):Y
THE ESTIMATED COST FOR THIS REQUEST IS 6.85 U.S. DOLLARS
DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THIS REQUEST? (Y)/N:Y

- L2 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- RN 226083-26-7 REGISTRY
- CN 1,3-Isobenzofurandione, 3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-, polymer with NC 3000P 2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
  OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
- ON NC 3000P, 2-propenoate, polymer with

3a, 4, 7, 7a-tetrahydro-1, 3-isobenzofurandione (9CI) OTHER NAMES:

- CN NC 3000P acrylate polymer with tetrahydrophthalic anhydride MF (C8 H8 O3 . C3 H4 O2 . x Unspecified)x
- rie (Ce

PCT Manual component, Polyacrylic, Polyother

```
SR CA
LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS
DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent
RL.P Roles from patents: PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent);
     USES (Uses)
    CM 1
    CRN 85-43-8
    CMF C8 H8 O3
    CM 2
    CRN 226083-25-6
    CMF C3 H4 O2 . x Unspecified
         CM 3
         CRN 225919-17-5
         CMF Unspecified
         CCI PMS, MAN
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
         CM 4
         CRN 79-10-7
         CMF C3 H4 O2
HO-C-CH-CH2
              2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
              2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
=> SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY
NOTICE SET TO OFF FOR DISPLAY COMMAND
SET COMMAND COMPLETED
```

Page 84

=>

10/585699

=> log y
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

FULL ESTIMATED COST

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

SINCE FILE
ENTRY
SSSSION
0.00
-0.82
-0.82

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 15:39:00 ON 22 FEB 2009

Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

LOGINID:sssptau156cxh

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

| * | * *  | * * | * * | * * | * Welcome to STN International * * * * * * * * * *                                                              |
|---|------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | NEWS | 1   |     |     | Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America                                                                  |
|   | NEWS | 2   | NOV | 21  | CAS patent coverage to include exemplified prophetic substances identified in English-, French-, German-,       |
|   | NEWS | 3   | NOV | 0.0 | and Japanese-language basic patents from 2004-present MARPAT enhanced with FSORT command                        |
|   |      |     |     |     |                                                                                                                 |
|   | NEWS | 4   | NOA |     | CHEMSAFE now available on STN Easy                                                                              |
|   | NEWS | 5   | NOV | 26  | Two new SET commands increase convenience of STN searching                                                      |
|   | NEWS | 6   | DEC | 01  | ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable                                                               |
|   | NEWS | 7   | DEC | 12  | GBFULL now offers single source for full-text coverage of complete UK patent families                           |
|   | NEWS | 8   | DEC | 17  |                                                                                                                 |
|   |      |     |     |     | Fifty-one pharmaceutical ingredients added to PS                                                                |
|   | NEWS | 9   | JAN | UБ  | The retention policy for unread STNmail messages will change in 2009 for STN-Columbus and STN-Tokyo             |
|   | NEWS | 10  | JAN | 07  | WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced Japanese Patent<br>Classification Data                                        |
|   | NEWS | 11  | FEB | 02  | Simultaneous left and right truncation (SLART) added for CERAB, COMPUAB, ELCOM, and SOLIDSTATE                  |
|   | NEWS | 12  | FEB | 0.2 | GENBANK enhanced with SET PLURALS and SET SPELLING                                                              |
|   | NEWS |     | FEB |     | Patent sequence location (PSL) data added to USGENE                                                             |
|   |      |     |     |     |                                                                                                                 |
|   | NEWS |     | FEB |     | COMPENDEX reloaded and enhanced                                                                                 |
|   | NEWS |     | FEB |     | WTEXTILES reloaded and enhanced                                                                                 |
|   | NEWS | 16  | FEB | 19  | New patent-examiner citations in 300,000 CA/CAplus<br>patent records provide insights into related prior<br>art |
|   | NEWS | 17  | FEB | 19  | Increase the precision of your patent queries use                                                               |
|   |      |     |     |     |                                                                                                                 |

terms from the IPC Thesaurus, Version 2009.01

NEWS EXPRESS JUNE 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3. AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008.

NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability

NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items NEWS IPC8 For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 16:30:54 ON 22 FEB 2009

=> file caplus COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL SESSION ENTRY 0.22 0.22

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 16:31:09 ON 22 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 22 Feb 2009 VOL 150 ISS 9 FILE LAST UPDATED: 20 Feb 2009 (20090220/ED)

Caplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

```
=> s jp2002128865
           0 JP2002128865
=> s jp2002128865/pn
           1 JP2002128865/PN
=> d all
L2
   ANSWER 1 OF 1 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
AN
   2002:347414 CAPLUS
DN
   136:361823
ED Entered STN: 09 May 2002
TI Photoresist compositions with excellent alkali developability
IN Otani, Kazuo; Saito, Takeshi
   Showa Highpolymer Co., Ltd., Japan
PA
SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
   Patent
LA
    Japanese
IC
    ICM C08G059-42
    ICS G03F007-027; H05K003-28; H05K003-46
    74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
    Section cross-reference(s): 38, 76
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                                            DATE
                                       APPLICATION NO.
                             _____
                      ----
PI JP 2002128865
                      A
                            20020509 JP 2000-331658
                                                             20001031
PRAI JP 2000-331658
                             20001031
CLASS
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
JP 2002128865 ICM C08G059-42
               ICS
                     G03F007-027; H05K003-28; H05K003-46
                TPCT
                    C08G0059-42 [ICM, 7]; C08G0059-00 [ICM, 7, C*];
                      G03F0007-027 [ICS,7]; H05K0003-28 [ICS,7]; H05K0003-46
                      fics,71
                IPCR
                     G03F0007-027 [I.C*]; G03F0007-027 [I.A]; C08G0059-00
                      [I,C*]; C08G0059-42 [I,A]; H05K0003-28 [I,C*];
                      H05K0003-28 [I,A]; H05K0003-46 [I,C*]; H05K0003-46
                      [I,A]
AB The compns., useful for solder resists for printed circuit boards,
contain
```

contain curable polymers (A) prepared by reaction of phenolic resins, compds.

curable polymers (A) prepared by reaction of phenolic resins, compds having

radically polymerizable unsatd. groups and epoxy groups, and compds. having alc. OH groups and further reaction of the products with saturated and/or unsatd. polybasic acid anhydrides, polymers (B) prepared by polymerization

of radically polymerizable unsatd. compds. and reaction (optional) of the resulting polymers with saturated and/or unsatd. polybasic acid anhydrides,

epoxy resins (C), photopolymn. initiators (D), and polymerizable unsatd.

- compds. and/or solvents. Their cured products show good adhesion to substrates, flexibility, and solder heat resistance.
- ST photoresist phenolic resin modification alkali development; solder photoresist flexibility printed circuit board; curing solder resist ink heat resistance
- IT Printed circuit boards

(photoresist compns. with good alkali developability for printed circuit boards)

- T Epoxy resins, uses
- RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (photoresist compns. with good alkali developability for printed circuit boards)
- IT Solder resists
  - (photoresists; photoresist compns. with good alkali developability for printed circuit boards)
  - I Phenolic resins, preparation
  - RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(reaction products with glycidyl methacrylate, glycidol, and tetrahydrophthalic anhydride; photoresist compns. with good alkali developability for printed circuit boards)

- IT Photoresists
  - (solder; photoresist compns. with good alkali developability for printed circuit boards)
- IT 15625-89-5, Light Acrylate TMP-A
  - RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (diluent; photoresist compns. with good alkali developability for printed circuit boards)
- 85-43-8DP, Tetrahydrophthalic anhydride, reaction products with phenolic 106-91-2DP, Glycidyl methacrylate, reaction products with 556-52-5DP, Glycidol, reaction products with phenolic phenolic resin resin 25053-96-7DP, Shonol CRG 951, reaction products with glycidyl methacrylate, glycidol, and tetrahydrophthalic anhydride 54140-67-9DP, Denacol EX 145, reaction products with phenolic resin 88528-24-9P. 2-Ethylhexyl methacrylate-methacrylic acid-styrene copolymer ester with glycidyl methacrylate 180980-07-8P, Butyl methacrylate-glycidyl methacrylate-styrene copolymer acrylate 421557-24-6P, Butvl methacrylate-2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate-styrene copolymer ester with tetrahydrophthalic anhydride 421557-25-7P, 2-Ethylhexyl acrylate-glycidyl methacrylate-styrene copolymer ester with acrylic acid and tetrahydrophthalic anhydride 421557-26-8P, Butyl acrylate-2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate-styrene copolymer, carbamate with isocyanatoethyl methacrylate, ester with tetrahydrophthalic anhydride RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(photoresist compns. with good alkali developability for printed circuit boards)

- IT 28825-96-9, Tepic S
  - RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
    (photoresist compns. with good alkali developability for printed circuit boards)

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

FULL ESTIMATED COST

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION
ENTRY SESSION

-0.82

-0.82

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 16:32:03 ON 22 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the  ${\tt ZIC/VINITI}$  data file provided by  ${\tt InfoChem.}$ 

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 20 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1109311-46-7 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 20 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1109311-46-7

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH January 9, 2009.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

=> S 28825-96-9/RN

L3 1 28825-96-9/RN

=> SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO 1 U.S. DOLLAR FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=> D L3 SQIDE 1-

YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 1 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):Y THE ESTIMATED COST FOR THIS REQUEST IS 6.85 U.S. DOLLARS DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THIS REQUEST? (Y)/N:Y

- L3 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- RN 28825-96-9 REGISTRY
- CN 1,3,5-Triazine-2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-trione, 1,3,5-tris(2-oxiranylmethyl)-, homopolymer (CA INDEX NAME)
  OTHER CA INDEX NAME:
- CN 1,3,5-Triazine-2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-trione, 1,3,5-tris(oxiranylmethyl)-, homopolymer (9CI)

```
s-Triazine-2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-trione, 1,3,5-tris(2,3-epoxypropyl)-, polymers
     (8CI)
OTHER NAMES:
CN
    Araldite 710
CN
    Araldite 813
CN Araldite PT 810
CN Araldite PT 816
CN Araldite TGIC
CN Epikote RXE 15
CN ETs
CN
   ETs (cvanuric acid derivative)
CN
    Glycidyl isocyanurate polymer
CN
   Metallon E 5010
CN
   Poly(glycidyl isocyanurate)
    PP 9210D
CN
    PPT 12544D
CN
CN
    PT 710
    PT 810
CN
    T 1005
CN
    T 810
CN
CN
    T 810 (hardener)
CN
    TEPIC
CN
    TEPIC-G
CN
     TEPIC-H
CN
    TEPIC-L
CN
    TEPIC-P
CN
    TEPIC-S
CN
    TEPIC-SP
CN
    TGI X
CN
    TGIC
CN
    Triglycidyl isocyanurate homopolymer
CN
    Triglycidyl isocyanurate polymer
CN
    Vestagon BF 1430
CN
    XB 2615
DR
    919110-41-1, 919110-70-6, 521264-86-8, 57608-83-0, 97397-21-2,
94699-45-3,
    84683-95-4
    (C12 H15 N3 O6)x
ĊΙ
    PMS, COM
PCT Epoxy resin, Polyisocyanurate
LC
                AGRICOLA, BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, CIN, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB,
     STN Files:
       PIRA, PROMT, TOXCENTER, USPAT2, USPATFULL, USPATOLD
DT.CA CAplus document type: Conference; Journal; Patent; Report
RL.P
      Roles from patents: PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP
       (Properties); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
      Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: BIOL (Biological
       study); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT
       (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
      Roles from non-patents: ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological
       study); CMBI (Combinatorial study); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP
       (Preparation); PROC (Process); PRP (Properties); RACT (Reactant or
       reagent); USES (Uses)
RLD.NP Roles for non-specific derivatives from non-patents: PREP
```

(Preparation); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)

CM 1

CRN 2451-62-9 CMF C12 H15 N3 O6

## \*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

438 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
64 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
438 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

## => SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY

NOTICE SET TO OFF FOR DISPLAY COMMAND SET COMMAND COMPLETED

=>

| => file reg COST IN U.S. DOLLARS FULL ESTIMATED COST | SINCE FILE<br>ENTRY<br>2.53 | TOTAL<br>SESSION<br>11.61 |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)           | SINCE FILE                  | TOTAL                     |
| CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE                                  | ENTRY<br>0.00               | SESSION<br>-0.82          |

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 16:32:43 ON 22 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the  ${\tt ZIC/VINITI}$  data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 20 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1109311-46-7 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 20 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1109311-46-7

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH January 9, 2009.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

=> s 85-43-8; d; s 106-91-2; d ; s 556-52-5; d; s 25053-96-7; d; s 54140-67-9; d; s 88528-24-9; d ; s 180980-07-8;d; s 421557-24-6; d L4 1 85-43-8 (RN)

ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

```
RN
     85-43-8 REGISTRY
    Entered STN: 16 Nov 1984
     1,3-Isobenzofurandione, 3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro- (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
    4-Cvclohexene-1,2-dicarboxvlic anhydride (8CI)
OTHER NAMES:
CN
    A4-Tetrahydrophthalic anhydride
CN
     1,2,3,6-Tetrahydrophthalic acid anhydride
CN
     1,2,3,6-Tetrahydrophthalic anhydride
CN
    3a, 4, 7, 7a-Tetrahydro-1, 3-isobenzofurandione
CN
    4-Cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboxylic acid anhydride
CN
    Cyclohexene-4,5-dicarboxylic anhydride
CN
    Maleic anhydride-butadiene adduct
CN
    NSC 82642
CN
    Rikacid TH
CN
    Rikacid THPA
    Tetrahydrophthalic acid anhydride
CN
CN
    Tetrahydrophthalic anhydride
DR
    57570-09-9, 27936-16-9
MF
    C8 H8 O3
CI
    COM
LC.
     STN Files:
                 AGRICOLA, AQUIRE, BEILSTEIN*, BIOSIS, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT,
       CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, CSNB, EMBASE, GMELIN*,
       HSDB*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, MSDS-OHS, PROMT, RTECS*, SPECINFO,
       TOXCENTER, ULIDAT, USPAT2, USPATFULL, USPATOLD
         (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
     Other Sources: DSL**, EINECS**, TSCA**
```

(\*\*Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)

\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

```
1719 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
```

ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

- 737 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
- 1721 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

```
L5 1 106-91-2
(106-91-2/RN)
```

```
106-91-2 REGISTRY
RN
    Entered STN: 16 Nov 1984
    2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-oxiranylmethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
CN
   2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, oxiranylmethyl ester (9CI)
CN
    Methacrylic acid, 2,3-epoxypropyl ester (6CI, 7CI, 8CI)
OTHER NAMES:
CN
    (±)-Glycidyl methacrylate
CN
    2,3-Epoxypropyl methacrylate
CN
    2-Methylacrylic acid oxiranylmethyl ester
CN
    2-[(Methacryloyloxy)methyl]oxirane
CN
    3-Methacryloyloxy-1,2-epoxypropane
CN
    Acryester G
    Blemmer G
CN
CN
    Blemmer GH-LC
CN
    Blemmer GMA
    Blemmer GP
CN
    Blemmer GS
CN
CN
    Epoxypropyl methacrylate
CN
    Glycidol methacrylate
CN
    Glycidyl a-methylacrylate
CN
    Glycidyl methacrylate
CN
    Light Ester G
CN
    Methacryloyloxymethyloxirane
CN
    NSC 24156
    NSC 67195
CN
    Sartomer 379
CN
CN
    SR 379
CN
    SY-Monomer G
     865699-83-8, 122785-80-2, 126872-19-3, 55279-88-4, 96778-02-8,
```

98104-93-9,

```
89678-75-1, 117955-24-5, 169957-95-3, 201732-55-0, 203300-26-9,
     210093-72-4
ME
    C7 H10 O3
CI COM
LC
    STN Files: AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, BEILSTEIN*, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA,
CAPLUS,
       CASREACT, CBNB, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CIN, CSCHEM, CSNB,
      DETHERM*, EMBASE, ENCOMPLIT, ENCOMPLIT2, ENCOMPPAT, ENCOMPPAT2, HSDB*,
       IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IPA, MEDLINE, MSDS-OHS, PIRA, PROMT, RTECS*,
       SPECINFO, TOXCENTER, ULIDAT, USPAT2, USPATFULL, USPATOLD
        (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
     Other Sources: DSL**, EINECS**, TSCA**
         (**Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)
            O CH2
**PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT**
            6026 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
            2975 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
            6034 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
L6
            1 556-52-5
                (556-52-5/RN)
L6 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
RN 556-52-5 REGISTRY
ED Entered STN: 16 Nov 1984
CN 2-Oxiranemethanol (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
CN
   1-Propanol, 2,3-epoxy- (7CI, 8CI)
CN Glycidol (6CI)
CN Oxiranemethanol (9CI)
OTHER NAMES:
CN (±)-2,3-Epoxy-1-propanol
CN
   (±)-Glycidol
CN
   (RS)-Glycidol
CN
    1,2-Epoxy-3-hydroxypropane
    1-Hydroxy-2,3-epoxypropane
CN
CN
    2,3-Epoxy-1-propanol
```

CN

CN

CN

CN

CN

CN

2-(Hvdroxvmethvl)oxirane

3-Hydroxypropylene oxide

Allyl alcohol oxide

Epihydrin alcohol

dl-Glycidol

3-Hydroxy-1, 2-epoxypropane

```
10/585699
```

```
CN
   Epiol OH
CN Glycide
CN Glycidyl alcohol
CN NSC 46096
CN Oxiran-2-vlmethanol
CN Oxiranvlmethanol
CN Racemic glycidol
DR 98913-54-3, 61915-27-3
MF
    C3 H6 O2
CI
    COM
LC.
    STN Files: AGRICOLA, ANABSTR, AQUIRE, BEILSTEIN*, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO,
CA,
      CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, CHEMINFORMRX, CHEMLIST, CHEMSAFE, CIN,
      CSCHEM, CSNB, DDFU, DETHERM*, DRUGU, EMBASE, ENCOMPLIT, ENCOMPLIT2,
      ENCOMPPAT, ENCOMPPAT2, GMELIN*, HSDB*, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB, IPA,
      MEDLINE, MRCK*, MSDS-OHS, PIRA, PROMT, PS, RTECS*, SPECINFO, SYNTHLINE,
      TOXCENTER, TULSA, ULIDAT, USPAT2, USPATFULL
        (*File contains numerically searchable property data)
     Other Sources: DSL**, EINECS**, TSCA**
        (**Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)
    сн2-он
**PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT**
            3796 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
            912 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
            3805 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
L7
            1 25053-96-7
                (25053-96-7/RN)
    ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
RN
   25053-96-7 REGISTRY
   Entered STN: 16 Nov 1984
CN Formaldehyde, polymer with 2-methylphenol (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
CN
    o-Cresol, polymer with formaldehyde (8CI)
CN
    Phenol, 2-methyl-, polymer with formaldehyde (9CI)
OTHER NAMES:
   AG-0 2
CN
    AI-0 2
CN
   Bakelite EPR 680
CN
CN
    BTB 28
CN
    CRG 951
CN
   CRJ 406
```

```
CN D 5
CN D 5 (phenolic resin)
CN Durite SD 423A
CN
   Formaldehyde-2-methylphenol copolymer
CN
   Formaldehyde-o-cresol copolymer
CN Formaldehyde-o-cresol polymer
CN Formaldehyde-o-cresol resin
CN H 1
CN H 1 (phenolic resin)
CN
   KA 1165
CN
    KA 1174
CN
    KCE-F 2104
CN
    KP 7516
CN
    KP 7516 (phenolic resin)
    KP 757G
CN
CN
    o-Cresol-formaldehyde copolymer
CN
    o-Cresol-formaldehyde polymer
CN
    o-Cresol-paraformaldehyde copolymer
CN
CN
    OCN 100
    OCN 120
CN
CN
    OCN 130
    Phenolite KA 1174
    Phenolite TD 2697
CN
    Plyophen KA 1162
CN
    Plyophen ZA 1165
CN
    Resitop PS 6909
CN
    Resitop PS 6937
CN
    SD 423A
CN
    Shonol CRG 951
CN
    SKO 1
CN
    Varcum 29-801
DR
    126039-30-3, 125004-50-4, 63284-42-4, 102324-87-8, 99280-32-7,
    192464-40-7, 374107-90-1, 467219-46-1, 682333-39-7
MF
    (C7 H8 O . C H2 O)x
CI
    PMS, COM
PCT Phenolic resin
    STN Files: AGRICOLA, CA, CAPLUS, CHEMLIST, IFICDB, IFIPAT, IFIUDB,
      MSDS-OHS, TOXCENTER, USPAT2, USPATFULL, USPATOLD
     Other Sources: DSL**, TSCA**
         (**Enter CHEMLIST File for up-to-date regulatory information)
    CM
         1
    CRN 95-48-7
    CMF C7 H8 O
```

```
10/585699
```

CM 2

CRN 50-00-0 CMF C H2 O

H2C==0

\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

1003 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

707 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

1003 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

L8 1 54140-67-9 (54140-67-9/RN)

L8 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

RN 54140-67-9 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 16 Nov 1984

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediy1), α-(2-oxiranylmethy1)-ω-phenoxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),  $\alpha$ -(oxiranylmethyl)- $\omega$ -phenoxy- (9CI) OTHER NAMES:

CN Denacol EX 145

CN EX 145

N EX 145

CN Polyethylene glycol phenyl glycidyl ether

DR 705265-20-9, 125370-59-4, 134247-91-9, 114732-91-1, 111426-68-7,

153651-22-0, 143256-18-2

MF (C2 H4 O)n C9 H10 O2

CI PMS, COM

PCT Polyether

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, CHEMLIST, TOXCENTER, USPATZ, USPATFULL

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \bullet & \\ \text{CH}_2 & \hline & \bullet - \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 \\ \hline & \\ \end{array}$$
 OPh

68 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)

21 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA

68 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

L9 1 88528-24-9

(88528-24-9/RN)

```
L9
    ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
   88528-24-9 REGISTRY
RN
ED
   Entered STN: 16 Nov 1984
CN
   2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, polymer with ethenylbenzene and 2-ethylhexyl
     2-propenoate, 2-hydroxy-3-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]propyl ester
    (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
    2-Propenoic acid, 2-ethylhexyl ester, polymer with ethenylbenzene and
    2-methyl-2-propenoic acid, 2-hydroxy-3-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-
    propenyl)oxy]propyl ester (9CI)
    Benzene, ethenyl-, polymer with 2-ethylhexyl 2-propenoate and
    2-methyl-2-propenoic acid, 2-hydroxy-3-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-
    propenyl)oxy]propyl ester (9CI)
OTHER NAMES:
    2-Ethylhexyl methacrylate-methacrylic acid-styrene copolymer ester with
    glycidyl methacrylate
     (C11 H20 O2 . C8 H8 . C4 H6 O2)x . x C7 H12 O4
PCT Polyacrylic, Polystyrene
    STN Files: CA, CAPLUS
    CM
     CRN 5919-74-4
     CMF C7 H12 O4
        OH
                   O CH2
HO-CH2-CH-CH2-O-C-C-Me
    CM 2
    CRN 26636-08-8
    CMF (C11 H20 O2 , C8 H8 , C4 H6 O2)x
    CCI PMS
         CM
              3
         CRN 103-11-7
         CMF C11 H20 O2
   CH2-O-C-CH-CH2
Et-CH-Bu-n
```

```
CM 4
         CRN 100-42-5
         CMF C8 H8
H2C CH Ph
          CM
         CRN 79-41-4
         CMF C4 H6 O2
   CH2
Me-C-CO2H
              2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
              2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
L10
            1 180980-07-8
                (180980-07-8/RN)
L10 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
   180980-07-8 REGISTRY
RN
ED
    Entered STN: 19 Sep 1996
CN
    2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, butyl ester, polymer with ethenylbenzene and
    oxiranylmethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, 2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
   2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, oxiranylmethyl ester, polymer with butyl
     2-methyl-2-propenoate and ethenylbenzene, 2-propenoate (9CI)
    Benzene, ethenyl-, polymer with butyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate and
    oxiranylmethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, 2-propenoate (9CI)
OTHER NAMES:
CN
   Butyl methacrylate-glycidyl methacrylate-styrene copolymer acrylate
MF
    (C8 H14 O2 , C8 H8 , C7 H10 O3)x , x C3 H4 O2
CI
    COM
PCT Polyacrylic, Polystyrene
SR
LC
    STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, USPATFULL
    CM
         1
     CRN 79-10-7
    CMF C3 H4 O2
```

```
HO-C-CH-CH2
    CM 2
    CRN 55492-07-4
    CMF (C8 H14 O2 . C8 H8 . C7 H10 O3)x
    CCI PMS
         CM 3
         CRN 106-91-2
         CMF C7 H10 O3
    {\tt CH_2-O-C-C-Me}
         CM 4
         CRN 100-42-5
         CMF C8 H8
H2C== CH- Ph
         CM 5
         CRN 97-88-1
         CMF C8 H14 O2
      O CH2
n-BuO-C-C-Me
              2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
              2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
L11
           1 421557-24-6
               (421557-24-6/RN)
```

```
L11 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
RN
    421557-24-6 REGISTRY
ED
   Entered STN: 24 May 2002
CN
    2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, butyl ester, polymer with ethenylbenzene and
    2-hydroxyethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, hydrogen
     4-cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboxylate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER NAMES:
    Butyl methacrylate-2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate-styrene copolymer ester
    with tetrahydrophthalic anhydride
ME
    (C8 H14 O2 . C8 H8 . C6 H10 O3)x . x C8 H10 O4
PCT Polyacrylic, Polystyrene
SR
    CA
T.C
    STN Files: CA, CAPLUS
    CM 1
    CRN 88-98-2
    CMF C8 H10 O4
       CO2H
       CO2H
    CM 2
    CRN 31423-16-2
    CMF (C8 H14 O2 . C8 H8 . C6 H10 O3)x
    CCI PMS
         CM
              3
         CRN 868-77-9
         CMF C6 H10 O3
 H<sub>2</sub>C O
Me-C-C-O-CH2-CH2-OH
         CM 4
         CRN 100-42-5
         CMF C8 H8
H2C= CH- Ph
```

Page 101

```
CM
              5
          CRN 97-88-1
          CMF C8 H14 O2
       O CH2
n-BuO-C-C-Me
               1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
               1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
=> s 421557-25-7; d; s 421557-26-8; d
L12
             1 421557-25-7
                 (421557-25-7/RN)
L12 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    421557-25-7 REGISTRY
Entered STN: 24 May 2002
ED
CN
    2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, oxiranylmethyl ester, polymer with
     ethenylbenzene and 2-ethylhexyl 2-propenoate, hydrogen
     4-cyclohexene-1, 2-dicarboxylate 2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER NAMES:
     2-Ethylhexyl acrylate-glycidyl methacrylate-styrene copolymer ester with
     acrylic acid and tetrahydrophthalic anhydride
ME
     (C11 H20 O2 . C8 H8 . C7 H10 O3)x . x C8 H10 O4 . x C3 H4 O2
PCT Polyacrylic, Polystyrene
SR
LC
    STN Files: CA, CAPLUS
     CM
          1
     CRN 88-98-2
     CMF C8 H10 O4
       CO<sub>2</sub>H
       CO<sub>2</sub>H
     CM
          2
     CRN 79-10-7
     CMF C3 H4 O2
```

```
10/585699
HO-C-CH-CH2
    CM 3
    CRN 30814-77-8
    CMF (C11 H20 O2 . C8 H8 . C7 H10 O3)x
    CCI PMS
         CM 4
         CRN 106-91-2
         CMF C7 H10 O3
           O CH2
    CH2-O-C-C-Me
         CM 5
         CRN 103-11-7
         CMF C11 H20 O2
   CH2-O-C-CH-CH2
Et-CH-Bu-n
```

CM 6 CRN 100-42-5

CMF C8 H8

H2C== CH- Ph

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

L13 1 421557-26-8 (421557-26-8/RN)

Page 103

```
L13 ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
RN
    421557-26-8 REGISTRY
ED
   Entered STN: 24 May 2002
CN
   2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-hydroxyethyl ester, polymer with butyl
    2-propenoate and ethenylbenzene, hydrogen 4-cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboxylate
     [2-[(2-methyl-1-oxo-2-propenyl)oxy]ethyl]carbamate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER NAMES:
    Butyl acrylate-2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate-styrene copolymer, carbamate
    with isocyanatoethyl methacrylate, ester with tetrahydrophthalic
anhydride
    C8 H10 O4 . x (C8 H8 . C7 H12 O2 . C6 H10 O3)x . x C7 H11 N O4
PCT Polyacrylic, Polystyrene
SR
LC
    STN Files: CA, CAPLUS
    CM 1
    CRN 96571-20-9
    CMF C7 H11 N O4
                    O CH2
HO2C-NH-CH2-CH2-O-C-C-Me
    CM
         2
    CRN 88-98-2
    CMF C8 H10 O4
       CO2H
       CO2H
    CM
         3
     CRN 26916-03-0
     CMF (C8 H8 . C7 H12 O2 . C6 H10 O3)x
     CCI PMS
         CM 4
         CRN 868-77-9
         CMF C6 H10 O3
```

```
H<sub>2</sub>C O
Me-C-C-O-CH2-CH2-OH
          CM 5
          CRN 141-32-2
          CMF C7 H12 O2
      0
n-BuO-C-CH-CH2
          CM 6
          CRN 100-42-5
          CMF C8 H8
H2C= CH- Ph
               2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
               2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 16:30:54 ON 22 FEB 2009)
     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 16:31:09 ON 22 FEB 2009
              0 S JP2002128865
L1
L2
              1 S JP2002128865/PN
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 16:32:03 ON 22 FEB 2009
L3
              1 S 28825-96-9/RN
                SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY
                SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 16:32:43 ON 22 FEB 2009
L4
              1 S 85-43-8
              1 S 106-91-2
L5
L6
              1 S 556-52-5
L7
              1 S 25053-96-7
L8
              1 S 54140-67-9
L9
              1 S 88528-24-9
L10
              1 S 180980-07-8
L11
             1 S 421557-24-6
L12
             1 S 421557-25-7
```

Page 105

L13 1 S 421557-26-8

=> log y
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
SINCE FILE TOTAL
ENTRY SESSION

FULL ESTIMATED COST 24.34 35.95

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 16:37:36 ON 22 FEB 2009

Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

art

LOGINID:sssptau156cxh

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

NEWS 1 Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America NEWS 2 NOV 21 CAS patent coverage to include exemplified prophetic substances identified in English-, French-, German-, and Japanese-language basic patents from 2004-present NEWS 3 NOV 26 MARPAT enhanced with FSORT command NEWS 4 NOV 26 CHEMSAFE now available on STN Easy NEWS 5 NOV 26 Two new SET commands increase convenience of STN searching NEWS 6 DEC 01 ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable NEWS 7 DEC 12 GBFULL now offers single source for full-text coverage of complete UK patent families NEWS 8 DEC 17 Fifty-one pharmaceutical ingredients added to PS NEWS 9 JAN 06 The retention policy for unread STNmail messages will change in 2009 for STN-Columbus and STN-Tokyo NEWS 10 JAN 07 WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced Japanese Patent Classification Data NEWS 11 FEB 02 Simultaneous left and right truncation (SLART) added for CERAB, COMPUAB, ELCOM, and SOLIDSTATE NEWS 12 FEB 02 GENERAL COMPONE, ELGON, and SOLIDSTAILS
NEWS 13 FEB 06 Fatent sequence location (PSL) data added to USGENE
NEWS 14 FEB 10 COMPENDEX reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 15 FEB 11 WTEXTILES reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 16 FEB 19 New patent-examiner citations in 300,000 CA/Caplus patent records provide insights into related prior

NEWS 17 FEB 19 Increase the precision of your patent queries -- use terms from the IPC Thesaurus, Version 2009.01

NEWS EXPRESS JUNE 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3, AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008.

NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability

NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items

NEWS IPC8 For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:13:41 ON 22 FEB 2009

=> file caplus

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL
ENTRY SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST 0.22
0.22

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:13:51 ON 22 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 22 Feb 2009 VOL 150 ISS 9
FILE LAST UPDATED: 20 Feb 2009 (20090220/ED)

Caplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate

```
substance identification.
```

=> s jp2003082067/pn 1 JP2003082067/PN

=> d all

- ANSWER 1 OF 1 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- ΔN 2003:216981 CAPLUS
- DN 138:245611
- ED Entered STN: 20 Mar 2003
- Acrylic resin compositions for solder resists or interlayer dielectrics, their cured articles, and products with the cured layers
- TN Koyanagi, Takao; Yokoshima, Minoru
- Nippon Kayaku Co., Ltd., Japan PA
- SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF
- DT Patent
- LA Japanese
- ICM C08G059-62 TC
  - ICS C08G059-24; H05K003-28
- 74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 38

FAN.CNT 1

| PATENT NO.          | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|---------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
|                     |      |          |                 |          |
| PI JP 2003082067    | A    | 20030319 | JP 2001-277588  | 20010913 |
| PRAT JP 2001-277588 |      | 20010913 |                 |          |

PRAI JP 2001-277588

CLASS PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES \_\_\_\_\_\_

JP 2003082067 ICM C08G059-62

ICS C08G059-24; H05K003-28

IPCI C08G0059-62 [ICM, 7]; C08G0059-24 [ICS, 7]; C08G0059-00 [ICS,7,C\*]; H05K0003-28 [ICS,7]

IPCR C08G0059-00 [I,C\*]; C08G0059-62 [I,A]; C08G0059-24 [I,A]; H05K0003-28 [I,C\*]; H05K0003-28 [I,A]

The resin compns. contain (A) oligomers prepd by reacting (a) phenolic OH-containing compds. bearing biphenyl backbones and phenol backbones with (b)

compds. bearing 1 epoxy group and 1 (meth)acrylate group, (B) (meth)acrylate compds. other than A, and as desired (C) epoxy resins and (D) photopolymn. initiators. The compns. have good developability and give cured articles having good flexibility, solder resistance, and electroless plating resistance, and are useful for solder resists and interlayer dielecs for printed circuit boards.

- solder resist compn acrylic polymer; interlayer dielec acrylic polymer compn; printed circuit solder resist acrylic compn
- Dielectric films Solder resists

(acrylic resin compns. with good developability for solder resists or interlayer dielecs.)

Printed circuit boards

(acrylic resin compns. with good developability for solder resists or interlayer dielecs. for)

IT 71868-10-5, Irgacure 907 82799-44-8, Kayacure DETX-S

RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)

(acrylic resin compns. with good developability for solder resists or interlayer dielecs.)

IT 106-89-8DP, Epichlorohydrin, ether with bisphenol F epoxy resin

58421-55-9DP, glycidyl ether

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (acrylic resin compons. with good developability for solder resists or interlayer dielecs.)

IT 77641-99-7, Kayarad DPHA 263363-71-9, Kayarad ZFR 1122

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
(acrylic resin compns. with good developability for solder resists or

interlayer dielecs.)
IT 106-91-20P, Glycidyl methacrylate, reaction products with Kayahard HBPN
497835-19-5DP, Kayahard HBPN, reaction products with glycidyl

methacrylate

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (oligomeric; acrylic resin compns. with good developability for solder resists or interlayer dielecs.)

## => FIL REGISTRY

SINCE FILE COST IN U.S. DOLLARS TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 6.12 6.34 DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR OUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE -0.82 -0.82

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:14:30 ON 22 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the  ${\tt ZIC/VINITI}$  data file provided by  ${\tt InfoChem.}$ 

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 20 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1109311-46-7
DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 20 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1109311-46-7

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH January 9, 2009.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of

```
experimental property data in the original document. For information
on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:
http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html
=> S 497835-19-5/RN
L2
            1 497835-19-5/RN
=> SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY
NOTICE SET TO 1 U.S. DOLLAR FOR DISPLAY COMMAND
SET COMMAND COMPLETED
=> D L2 SOIDE 1-
YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 1 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):y
THE ESTIMATED COST FOR THIS REQUEST IS 6.85 U.S. DOLLARS
DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THIS REQUEST? (Y) /N:v
    ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
   497835-19-5 REGISTRY
RN
    Kayahard HBPN (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
ENTE A biphenyl-containing phenolic resin (Nippon Kayaku Co., Ltd.)
MF
    Unspecified
CI
    PMS, MAN
PCT Manual registration
SR
    CA
LC
   STN Files:
                CA, CAPLUS
DT.CA Caplus document type: Patent
RLD.P Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: PREP (Preparation);
      PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
               3 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
               3 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
               3 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
=> SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY
NOTICE SET TO OFF FOR DISPLAY COMMAND
SET COMMAND COMPLETED
=>
=> d all 1-3
    ANSWER 1 OF 1 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    497835-19-5 REGISTRY
RN
    Entered STN: 11 Mar 2003
ED
   Kayahard HBPN (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
ENTE A biphenyl-containing phenolic resin (Nippon Kayaku Co., Ltd.)
MF
    Unspecified
   PMS, MAN
```

```
PCT Manual registration
SR CA
LC STN Files:
                CA, CAPLUS
DT.CA CAplus document type: Patent
RLD.P Roles for non-specific derivatives from patents: PREP (Preparation);
      PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
              3 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
              3 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
              3 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
REFERENCE 1
AN
    138:245611 CA
TΙ
    Acrylic resin compositions for solder resists or interlayer dielectrics,
    their cured articles, and products with the cured layers
TN
    Kovanagi, Takao; Yokoshima, Minoru
PA
    Nippon Kavaku Co., Ltd., Japan
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkvo Koho, 9 pp.
SO
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
LA.
    Japanese
TC:
    ICM C08G059-62
    ICS C08G059-24; H05K003-28
    74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other
    Reprographic Processes)
    Section cross-reference(s): 38
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                                         APPLICATION NO. DATE
                    KIND DATE
       _____
PΙ
    JP 2003082067
                    A 20030319
                                         JP 2001-277588 20010913
PRAI JP 2001-277588 20010913
    The resin compns. contain (A) oligomers prepd by reacting (a) phenolic
    OH-containing compds. bearing biphenyl backbones and phenol backbones
with (b)
    compds, bearing 1 epoxy group and 1 (meth)acrylate group, (B)
    (meth)acrylate compds. other than A, and as desired (C) epoxy resins and
    (D) photopolymn, initiators. The compns, have good developability and
    give cured articles having good flexibility, solder resistance, and
```

electroless plating resistance, and are useful for solder resists and interlayer dielecs for printed circuit boards. solder resist compn acrylic polymer; interlayer dielec acrylic polymer

compn; printed circuit solder resist acrylic compn

Dielectric films TT Solder resists

(acrylic resin compns. with good developability for solder resists or interlayer dielecs.)

Printed circuit boards

(acrylic resin compns. with good developability for solder resists or interlayer dielecs. for)

71868-10-5, Irgacure 907 82799-44-8, Kayacure DETX-S

RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)

(acrylic resin compns. with good developability for solder resists or interlayer dielecs.)

- IT 106-89-8DP, Epichlorohydrin, ether with bisphenol F epoxy resin 58421-55-9DP, glycidyl ether
  - RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (acrylic resin compns. with good developability for solder resists or interlayer dielecs.)
- IT 77641-99-7, Kayarad DPHA 263363-71-9, Kayarad ZFR 1122
  - RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (acrylic resin compns. with good developability for solder resists or interlayer dielecs.)
- IT 106-91-2DP, Glycidyl methacrylate, reaction products with Kayahard HBPN 497835-19-5DP, Kayahard HBPN, reaction products with glycidyl

# methacrylate

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (Oligomeric; acrylic resin compns. with good developability for solder resists or interlayer dielecs.)

## REFERENCE 2

- AN 138:222372 CA
- TI Resin composition for solder resists and interlayer dielecs for printed circuit boards and their and cured products
- IN Koyanagi, Takao; Yokoshima, Minoru
- PA Nippon Kayaku Co., Ltd., Japan
- SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp.
- CODEN: JKXXAF
- DT Patent
- LA Japanese
- IC ICM C08F020-10
  - ICS C08F002-44; C08F299-02; C08G059-62; G03F007-004; G03F007-027; H05K003-18; H05K003-28; H05K003-46
- CC 37-6 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing) Section cross-reference(s): 38, 74
- Section Closs-lefeler

# FAN.CNT 1

|    | PATE | NT NO.    | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATIO | N NO. | DATE     |
|----|------|-----------|------|----------|------------|-------|----------|
|    |      |           |      |          |            |       |          |
| PI | JP 2 | 003082025 | A    | 20030319 | JP 2001-27 | 7555  | 20010913 |
|    |      |           |      |          |            |       |          |

- PRAI JP 2001-277555 20010913
- AB The compns. comprise (A) phenolic OH-containing compds. having biphenyl backbones and phenol backbones (e.g., Kayahard HBPN), (B) (meth)acrylate compds. [Kayarad DPHA (mixture of dipentaerythritol acrylate)] and (C)
- epoxy
  resins (e.g., bisphenol F-epichlorohydrin copolymer). The compns. have
  good developability, flexibility, solder resistance, and electroless
  plating resistance.
- ST methacrylic polymer solder resist compn; hydroxy polybenzyl epoxy resin interlayer dielec; printed circuit board solder resist interlayer insulator
- IT Epoxy resins, preparation
  - RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (acrylic, hydroxy-containing polybenzyl; resin composition for solder

#### resists

and interlayer dielecs for printed circuit boards and their and cured

products) IT Polybenzyls RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (epoxy, hydroxy-containing, acrylic-; resin composition for solder resists and interlayer dielecs for printed circuit boards and their and cured products) Epoxy resins, preparation RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (polybenzyl-, hydroxy-containing, acrylic-; resin composition for solder resists and interlayer dielecs for printed circuit boards and their and cured products) Electric insulators Printed circuit boards Solder resists (resin composition for solder resists and interlayer dielecs for printed circuit boards and their and cured products) 106-89-8DP, Epichlorohydrin, polymers with bisphenol F, acrylic compds. and hydroxy-containing polybenzyls 1333-16-0DP, Bisphenol F, polymers with epichlorohydrin, acrylic compds. and hydroxy-containing polybenzyls 77641-99-7DP, Kayarad DPHA, polymers with epoxy resins and hydroxy-containing polybenzyls 217792-29-5DP, polymers with epoxy resins and acrylic compds. 263363-71-9DP, Kayarad ZFR 1122, polymers with epoxy resins and hydroxy-containing polybenzyls 497835-19-5DP, Kayahard HBPN, polymers with epoxy resins and acrylic compds. RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); POF (Polymer in formulation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (resin composition for solder resists and interlayer dielecs for circuit boards and their and cured products) REFERENCE 3 AN 138:188701 CA TΙ Epoxy resin compositions for optical materials and their cured products IN Akatsuka, Yasumasa; Oshimi, Katsuhiko PA Nippon Kayaku Co., Ltd., Japan SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkvo Koho, 5 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF DT Patent LA Japanese

ICS C08G059-62; C08J005-18; G02B001-04; G02C007-02; C08L063-00

APPLICATION NO. DATE

37-6 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing) Section cross-reference(s): 73

PATENT NO. KIND DATE

FAN.CNT 1

IC

ICM C08G059-20

```
PI JP 2003055437 A
                           20030226
                                          JP 2001-244322 20010810
PRAI JP 2001-244322 20010810
    The compns. comprise biphenyl epoxy resins GOC6H4(CH2C6H4C6H4CH2C6H3OG)nH
     (I; G = glycidyl) and crosslinking agents. Thus, a composition
containing NC 3000S

    28, Kavahard HBPN [HOC6H4(CH2C6H4C6H4CH2C6H3OH)nH] 24.2,

     triphenylphosphine 0.28, and MEK 52.5 parts was applied on a PET film,
     dried, and cured to give a film with Tg 161°, refractive index
     1.655, and good flexibility.
    biphenyl novolak epoxy resin flexible film optical
ΤТ
    Crosslinking agents
     Optical films
     Plastic films
        (epoxy resin compns. for optical materials)
     Polybenzyls
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (epoxy, hydroxy-containing; epoxy resin compns. for optical materials)
     Phenolic resins, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (epoxy; epoxy resin compns. for optical materials)
     Epoxy resins, preparation
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (phenolic; epoxy resin compns. for optical materials)
     Epoxy resins, preparation
TТ
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (polybenzyl-, hydroxy-containing; epoxy resin compns. for optical
        materials)
     217792-29-5DP, reaction products with epoxy resins 450336-22-8DP, NC
     3000S, reaction products with phenol resins 497835-19-5DP, Kayahard
HBPN
     , reaction products with epoxy resins 497917-00-7DP, reaction products
     with phenol resins
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); TEM (Technical or
     engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (epoxy resin compns. for optical materials)
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:13:41 ON 22 FEB 2009)
     FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:13:51 ON 22 FEB 2009
L1
              1 S JP2003082067/PN
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:14:30 ON 22 FEB 2009
L2
              1 S 497835-19-5/RN
                SET NOTICE 1 DISPLAY
                SET NOTICE LOGIN DISPLAY
=> log y
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                                SINCE FILE TOTAL
```

| FULL ESTIMATED COST                        | ENTRY<br>8.76       | SESSION<br>15.10 |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) | SINCE FILE<br>ENTRY | TOTAL            |
| CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE                        | -0.78               | -1.60            |

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 17:16:14 ON 22 FEB 2009